

# CSU CHANNEL ISLANDS

## Roster of Full-time Faculty for the 2001-2002 Academic Year

<b>Name</b>	<b>Discipline</b>	<b>Experience</b>
<b>William H. Adams</b>	<b>Anthropology</b>	<b>See Resume</b>
<b>Merilyn Buchanan</b>	<b>Math Education</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Frank Barajas</b>	<b>History</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Lillian Castenada</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>William Cordeiro</b>	<b>Business Management</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Ivona Grzegorzcyk</b>	<b>Mathematics</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Philip Hampton</b>	<b>Chemistry</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Joan Karp</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Neva Kilpatrick</b>	<b>English</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Louise Lutze-Mann</b>	<b>Biochemistry</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Dennis Muraoka</b>	<b>Economics</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Jack Reilly</b>	<b>Art</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Kevin Volkan</b>	<b>Psychology</b>	<b>“</b>
<b>Ching-Hua Wang</b>	<b>Biology</b>	<b>“</b>

## **Some of the Tasks and Duties of the Faculty During the 2001-2002 Academic Year**

### **Curriculum Development**

- Become knowledgeable about future trends in higher education, and how Ventura County's needs can be met through innovative curriculum design.
- Participate in training for state-of-the-art curriculum design using the latest in information technology.
- Decide upon and design academic majors, minors and programs for upper division students.
- Develop course prerequisites and community college articulation agreements for 2002
- Write course descriptions and determine prerequisites and sequences.
- Develop the beginnings of new courses for freshmen in 2003.
- Refine long-range academic plan.
- Develop distance education plan as along side of curriculum development.
- Design and develop an appropriate theme-based, cohort-based General Education program that supports learning communities.
- Design University catalogue and schedule, course numbering and grading policies.
- Develop student learning outcomes assessment strategies for all programs (WASC).

### **Governance and Policies**

- Develop faculty governance structure, including committees, faculty senate, etc., and design related documents, faculty handbook.
- Design all academic policies and related forms, e.g., new course proposal, course change, add/drop, academic advisement and course substitutions.
- Develop academic computing policies, e.g., research, faculty use of the computer, support for web-based courses.
- Design academic support structures and policies, e.g., service learning, learning communities, centers, institutes and bureaus policies.
- Determine which CSUN policies, procedures and forms we need to maintain.
- Participate in WASC accreditation self-study and application.
- Develop outcomes assessment policies and procedures.
- Review policies and procedures developed by Faculty Council, including retention, tenure, and promotion.
- Participate in development of library policies and incorporate library use into all academic programs (WASC).

### **Recruitment**

- Participate in recruitment of second group of faculty.
- Determine areas that need faculty support, write job descriptions, establish search policies, procedures and committees.
- Participate in recruitment of part-time faculty to cover areas not filled by full-time faculty.
- Participate in design and implementation of student recruitment materials and activities.
- Participate in recruitment of academic administrators, e.g., deans, VPs, etc.
- Assist in establishment of Industry Councils to advise faculty on curriculum development and improvement.
- Assist in other outreach activities, supporting areas such as University Advancement and Extended Education.



Résumés of the  
CSU Channel Islands  
Full-time Faculty

# William Hampton Adams

## CONTACT:

Academic Affairs  
California State University—Channel Islands  
One University Drive  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
USA

bill.adams@csuci.edu  
(805) 437-8400 work  
(805) 604-1463 home

## EDUCATION:

Indiana University	AB	1970	Anthropology
Washington State University	MA	1972	Anthropology (Archaeology)
Washington State University	PhD	1976	Anthropology (Ethnoarchaeology)
Flinders University	GCTE	2000	Graduate Certificate in Tertiary Education

## PH.D. DISSERTATION:

1976 Silcott, Washington: ethnoarchaeology of a rural American community. (Historical ethnography of an early 20th century farming community.)

## MASTER'S RESEARCH PAPER:

1972 Component I at Wawawai (45WT39): the ethnographic period occupation. (Described and analyzed the Nez Perce/Palus occupation of the site in the 1800-1870 period.)

## EMPLOYMENT AND ACADEMIC AFFILIATIONS:

2001-	Associate Professor, Academic Affairs, California State University—Channel Islands, 7/16/2001-
1998-2001	Lecturer (Assistant Professor) & Director of Studies, Department of Archaeology, Flinders University, Adelaide, Australia (6/98-7/6/2001)
1996-97	Visiting Assistant Professor, Department of Anthropology & Ethnic Studies, University of Nevada—Las Vegas 8/96-6/97.
1994-96	Senior Anthropologist, Division of Cultural Affairs, Historic Preservation Office, Republic of Palau. (4/95-8/96)
1988-93	Associate Professor, Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis
1987-88	Associate Professor, Department of Anthropology, and Director, Central Washington Archaeological Survey, Central Washington University, Ellensburg.
1986-87	Visiting Faculty, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Lamar University, Beaumont, TX
1985-present	President, Adams and Associates. Philomath, OR. Consulting in archaeology, oral history, museology, historical preservation.
1983-84	Senior Staff Archaeologist, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. Administration, develop computer system (9/1/83-11/23/84)
1981-87	Assistant Research Scientist and Director, Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Florida. Direct research facility for archaeology and oral history. (3/1/81-9/1/83). Visiting Assistant Professor, Summer Session 1985, teach archaeological field school. Adjunct Faculty, 1983-87
1978-81	Senior Archaeologist, Resource Analysts/Soil Systems Inc., Bloomington, Indiana and Atlanta, Georgia. Directed contracts in historical archaeology, oral history, and folklife (6/1/78-2/28/81)
1977-78	Visiting Assistant Professor, University of Kentucky, Lexington.
1970-77	Assistant Professor, 1976-77, Washington State University, Pullman. 1972-76 Assistant Director, The Alpowa Project (funded by National Park Service contracts and National Endowment for the Humanities grant). 1971-76 Teaching Assistant, 1970-74 Curator and Assistant Director, Museum of Anthropology, Washington State University (total responsibility for museum, collections, and displays).

## BOOKS AND PUBLISHED MONOGRAPHS:

- 1975 (William H. Adams, Linda P. Gaw and Frank C. Leonhardy) Archaeological excavations at Silcott, Washington: the data inventory. *Reports of Investigations* 53. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman. xi+280 pp.; 24 tables; 65 figs. [for review, see *Historical Archaeology* 9:86-89; used as textbook at Boston University]
- 1977 Silcott, Washington: ethnoarchaeology of a rural American community. *Reports of Investigations* 54. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman. xi+169 pp.; 12 tables; 54 figs. [2nd printing, 1981; adopted as textbook at Brown University, University of Nevada, Sonoma State University; see *Reviews in Anthropology* 5(3); *Historical Archaeology* 14].
- 1979 (William H. Adams, Dale L. Martin, Jack D. Elliot, Jr., and James E. Adams) *Test Excavations at Waverly Ferry, Clay County, Mississippi*. National Technical Information Service PB81-103822. vi+179 pp.; 60 figs.
- 1979 (William H. Adams, Dale L. Martin, David F. Barton, Albert F. Bartovics) *Historical Archaeology of the Bay Springs Community: Interim Report*. National Technical Information Service PB81-102006. ix+199pp.; 75 figs.
- 1980 (William H. Adams, editor) *Waverly Plantation: Ethnoarchaeology of a Tenant Farming Community*. National Technical Information Service. xxii+722 pp.; 142 figs.; 118 tables; 3 microfiche.
- In the above, I authored or co-authored the following chapters and appendices:
- The Waverly Project. pp. 1-11.
  - Archaeology, History, and Oral History. pp. 11-22. (\_\_\_\_, Betty J. Belanus and Steven D. Smith)
  - Research Design. pp. 23-38. (\_\_\_\_ and David F. Barton)
  - Methods. pp. 39-50. (Timothy B. Riordan, \_\_\_\_\_, and Betty J. Belanus)
  - Industrial Sites. pp. 237-62. (Timothy B. Riordan, \_\_\_\_\_, and Betty J. Belanus)
  - The Humanly Touched Thing. pp. 263-84. (Steven D. Smith, \_\_\_\_\_, and Timothy B. Riordan)
  - An Historical Perspective on Tenant Farmer Material Culture. pp. 285-97. (\_\_\_\_, Steven D. Smith, and Timothy B. Riordan)
  - Settlement Patterns. pp. 299-314.
  - Economic Interaction. pp. 315-36. (Timothy B. Riordan and \_\_\_\_\_)
  - The Waverly Community. pp. 347-62. (\_\_\_\_, Betty J. Belanus, and Howard G. Adkins)
  - Perspectives on the Community Study of Waverly. pp. 363-375. (\_\_\_\_, Timothy B. Riordan, Steven D. Smith, and David F. Barton)
  - Remote Sensing. pp. 422-36.
  - Dating the Archaeological Sites. pp. 587-93. (Timothy B. Riordan and \_\_\_\_\_)
  - Ceramic Typology. pp. 505-42. (Albert F. Bartovics and \_\_\_\_\_)
- 1981 (William H. Adams, Steven D. Smith, David F. Barton, Timothy B. Riordan, and Stephen Poyser) *Bay Springs Mill: Historical archaeology of a rural Mississippi cotton milling community*. National Technical Information Service. xiv+491 pp.; 84 figs.; 62 tables; 2 microfiche.
- 1985 (William H. Adams, editor) *Aboriginal subsistence and settlement archaeology of the Kings Bay Locality, Georgia. Vol. 1, The Kings Bay and Devils Walkingstick Sites*. University of Florida, Department of Anthropology, *Reports of Investigations* 1. Gainesville. [xii+393 pp.; 162 figs.; 78 tables]
- The Kings Bay Project: excavation of the Kings Bay Site (9CAM171A) and Devils Walkingstick Site (9CAM177). pp. 1-16.
  - The Kings Bay Project: a summary. pp. 337-342.
  - The Kings Bay artifact typology, pp. 360-365.
- 1985 (William H. Adams, editor) *Aboriginal subsistence and settlement archaeology of the Kings Bay Locality, Georgia. Vol. 2, Zooarchaeology*. University of Florida, Department of Anthropology, *Reports of Investigations* 2. Gainesville. [vii+112 pp.; 24 figs.; 36 tables; 3 microfiche with 572 pages]
- 1986 (Thomas H. Eubanks and William H. Adams) *Archaeological Resources Management Plan for the Kings Bay Archaeological Multiple Resource Area*. University of Florida, Department of Anthropology, *Reports of Investigations* 3. Gainesville. viii+62pp.; 10 tables; 7 figures.
- 1986 (William H. Adams, editor) *Archaeological testing of aboriginal and historical sites, Kings Bay, Georgia: The 1982-1983 field seasons*. University of Florida, Department of Anthropology, *Reports of Investigations* 4. Gainesville. viii+154pp.; 49 tables; 88 figures.
- The Kings Bay Project: Archaeological Testing, 1982-1983; pp. 1-8
  - Prehistory and History the Kings Bay Locality; Jeanne A. Ward, W.H. Adams, and Carolyn Rock, pp. 9-28
  - Summary and Recommendations; W. H. Adams, Carolyn Rock, and Jeanne A. Ward ; pp. 133-149
- 1987 (William H. Adams, editor) *Historical archaeology of plantations at Kings Bay, Camden County, Georgia*. University of Florida, Department of Anthropology, *Reports of Investigations* 5. Gainesville. [for reviews see *American Anthropologist* 90:1034-35, *American Antiquity* 55(2):437-38, *Journal of Southern History* 55(1):118-119, *Southeastern Archaeology*, *Historical Archaeology* 25(2):107-108, *Florida Anthropologist*, *Florida Historical Quarterly*] xii+465 pp.; 208 figs.; 88 tables; index

- Research on Plantations at Kings Bay. pp. 1-8
- Plantation Archaeology: An Overview. pp. 9-22
- The John King Site. pp. 45-58
- The Kings Bay Plantation Slave Quarters. pp. 173-198
- Plantation Health and Medical Care. pp. 199-216
- Plantation Life at King Bay, 1791-1840
- (W. H. Adams, Jeanne A. Ward, and Carolyn Rock) Historical Background of the Kings Bay Locality. pp. 23-44
- (Sarah Jane Boling, William H. Adams, Carolyn Rock, and William R. Adams) The James King Site on Cherry Point Plantation. pp.59-100
- (William H. Adams, Sarah Jane Boling, William R. Adams, Richard B. Adams) Harmony Hall Plantation. pp. 101-130.
- (William H. Adams, William R. Adams, Janis Kearney-Williams) The Kings Bay Plantation Bighouse and Kitchen. pp. 131-172.
- (William H. Adams, William R. Adams, Carolyn Rock, and Janis Kearney-Williams) Foodways on the Plantations at Kings Bay: Hunting, Fishing and Raising Food. pp. 225-276
- (Sarah Jane Boling and William H. Adams) Foodways on the Plantations at Kings Bay: Putting Food on the Table, pp. 277-292.
- (William H. Adams, and Sarah Jane Boling) Material Culture and Status on the Plantations at Kings Bay. pp. 293-310
- (Sarah Jane Boling and William H. Adams) Artifact Illustrations: Use of Videographs. pp. 381-440.
- 1995 (William H. Adams) Archaeological Survey and Testing, Conboy Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Washington. *Boise State University Resource Reports* 1. viii+108 pp.; 26 figs.; 9 tables.
- 1995 (Florencio Gibbons and William H. Adams, editors) Rechuodel 1 by the Palau Society of Historians. Republic of Palau, Division of Cultural Affairs, *Oral History Research Series* 1 [Palauan, 1995]. x+87 pp., 29 figs; index
- 1996 (Florencio Gibbons and William H. Adams, editors) Rechuodel 2 by the Palau Society of Historians. Republic of Palau, Division of Cultural Affairs, *Oral History Research Series* 2 [Palauan, 1996]. xii+74 pp., index
- 1996 (Florencio Gibbons and William H. Adams, editors) Ulekerreuil a Kldiull Ma Cheroll. by the Palau Society of Historians. Republic of Palau, Division of Cultural Affairs, *Traditional and Customary Practices Series* 1. [Palauan, 1995] vi+19 pp.; 2 figs.; index
- 1996 (Florencio Gibbons and William H. Adams, editors) Ulekerreuil a Kodall Ma Kemeldiil. by the Palau Society of Historians. Republic of Palau, Division of Cultural Affairs, *Traditional and Customary Practices Series* 2 [Palauan, 1995] vi+28 pp.; 4 figs; index
- 1997 (William H. Adams, editor) *The Japanese Airbase on Tarao Island, Republic of the Marshall Islands, 1937-45: An Evaluation of the World War II Remains*. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, San Francisco, CA. vii+141 pp.; 74 figures, index. For review, see *Historical Archaeology* 33(4):103-104.
- Tarao in Maloelap Atoll, pp. 1-12
- Tarao's Place in Military History, pp. 13-24
- (William H. Adams, Richard E. Ross, and Elizabeth L. Krause) The Pre-War Historic and Cultural Resources of Tarao, pp. 25-34
- (William H. Adams and Richard E. Ross) Base Facilities. pp.35-84.
- (William H. Adams, Richard E. Ross, and Elizabeth L. Krause) Recommendations for Protection and Use of the Historic and Cultural Resources of Tarao, pp. 85-89.
- 1997 (William H. Adams, editor) *Archaeological Survey of Gachlaw Village, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia*. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, San Francisco, CA. vi+99 pp., 19 figs.; 19 tables; index
- The Environment and History of Yap. Pp. 1-14
- A Settlement Model for Gachlaw. pp. 15-24.
- (William H. Adams, Sarah K. Campbell, and Richard E. Ross
- The Use of Gachlaw by the Japanese Army in World War II. Pp 39-42
- (William H. Adams, Richard E. Ross, and Sarah K. Campbell) Recommendations for Protection and Use of the Historic and Cultural Resources of Yap State. Pp. 43-47.
- 1997 (William H. Adams and Florencio Gibbons, editors) Rechuodel: Traditional Culture and Lifeways Long Ago in Palau by the Palau Society of Historians, English. Translation by DeVerne Reed Smith. Republic of Palau, Division of Cultural Affairs, *Anthropology Research Series* 1. [English, 1996] xii+101 pp.; 29 figs., index.
- 1997 (William H. Adams, editor) *Archaeology and Historic Preservation in Palau: The Micronesian Resources Study* by David Snyder and Brian M. Butler. Republic of Palau. Division of Cultural Affairs, *Anthropology Research Series* 2. vii+108 pp; 17 figs.; 8 tables; index.
- 1997 (William H. Adams, editor) *Recommendations for the Preservation of Historic and Cultural Resources in Palau*. by DeVerne Reed Smith. National Park Service. Pacific Great Basin Support Office, San Francisco, CA. xii+101 pp; 29 figs.; index.
- 1997 (William H. Adams, editor) *Ethnography and Ethnohistory of Tarao Island, Republic of the Marshall Islands* by Lin Poyer. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, San Francisco, CA. vi+60 pp; 6 figs.
- 1997 (David W. Look and William H. Adams, editors) *Micronesian Resources Study: Ethnography of Truk* by John A.

Young, Nancy R. Rosenberger, and Joe R. Harding. National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, San Francisco, CA. xi+141 pp.; 125 figs.; index.

#### BOOKS ON CD-ROM:

- 1997 (Bowers, Peter M. and Brian L. Gannon, editors) *Historical Development of the Chena River Waterfront, Fairbanks, Alaska: An Archaeological Perspective*. CD-ROM. Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Fairbanks. [I served as an editor and wrote 5 chapters. This was the first archaeological study to appear on CD-ROM in the United States.]
- 2001 (William H. Adams and David R. Brauner) *Historical Archaeology in Skagway, Alaska: Archaeological Overview and Assessment*. Wabana Press, Camarillo, CA. In preparation.
- 2001 (William H. Adams) *Silcott, Washington: An Extinct American Farming Community*. Wabana Press, Camarillo, CA. In preparation.
- n.d. (William H. Adams, editor) *Waverly Plantation: An African American Tenant Farming Community in Mississippi*. Wabana Press, Camarillo, CA. In preparation.
- n.d. (William H. Adams, editor) *Bay Springs Mill: A rural Mississippi cotton milling community*. Wabana Press, Camarillo, CA. In preparation.
- n.d. (William H. Adams, Stephanie H. Rodeffer editors) *Archaeological Perspectives on Farm Tenancy in the Southeastern United States*. Wabana Press, Camarillo, CA. In preparation.
- n.d. (William H. Adams, editor) *Historical Archaeology of the Presidio of San Francisco: Management Plan*. Wabana Press, Camarillo, CA. In preparation.
- (William H. Adams and Keith Garnett) Researching the Presidio of San Francisco. pp. 1-18
  - The Historic Contexts for the Spanish and Mexican Periods. pp. 19-60
  - Archaeological Resources of the Hispanic Presidio of San Francisco. pp. 61-94
  - Archaeological Resources of the Main Post at the Presidio of San Francisco. pp. 95-147.
  - Research Design for the Presidio of San Francisco. pp. 281-317.
  - Protecting Archaeological Resources at the Presidio. pp. 318-325
- n.d. (William H. Adams, editor) *Fort Yamhill: Preliminary Historical Archaeological Research Concerning the 1856-1866 Military Post*.
- (William H. Adams, Gary C. Bowyer, and Dennis Werth) Assessing the Cultural Resources of Fort Yamhill. pp. 1-22.
  - (William H. Adams, and Keith Garnett) The Historical Geography of Fort Yamhill. pp. 35-58
  - (William H. Adams, and Rebecca McClelland Poet) The Structures of Fort Yamhill. 59-76
  - (William H. Adams, Timothy B. Riordan, and Rebecca McClelland Poet) Recommendations for Future Research on Fort Yamhill. pp. 77-82.
- n.d. (William H. Adams) Military Correspondence from Fort Yamhill and Fort Hoskins, Oregon, 1855-66.
- n.d. (William H. Adams) American Production, Import, Export, and Recycling of Selected Durable Goods, 1790-1860
- n.d. (William H. Adams) Letters from the Mississippi Frontier: George H. Young's Correspondence with James McDowell, 1841-1849.

#### BOOK CHAPTERS:

- 1970 Some Possible Causes for Late Pleistocene Faunal Extinctions. *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science for 1969*, 79:65-68.
- 1980 (Robert D. Shaw and William H. Adams) Pleasant Camp on Dalton Trail to the Klondike. *Mining in Alaska's past*, edited by Michael S. Kennedy, pp. 248-72. Alaska Division of Parks Office of History & Archaeology Publication 27. Anchorage, AK..
- 1982 Ethnography and Archaeology of an American Farming Community: Silcott, Washington. *Ethnography by Archaeologists*, edited by Elisabeth Tooker, pp. 43-62. American Ethnological Society.
- 1985 (William H. Adams and Steven D. Smith) An historical perspective on Black tenant farmer material culture: the Henry C. Long Store ledger at Waverly Plantation, Mississippi. *Archaeology of slavery and plantation life*, edited by Theresa A. Singleton, pp. 309-34. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- 1989 Historical Perspectives on the Southern Plantation: Labor Systems, Settlement Systems, and Foodways. *One World, One Institution: The Plantation*, edited by Sue Eakin and John Tarver, pp. 27-70. Louisiana State University Agricultural Center, Baton Rouge, LA.
- 1990 Landscape Archaeology, Landscape History, and the American Farmstead. *Historical Archaeology on Southern Plantations and Farms*, edited by Charles E. Orser, Jr. *Historical Archaeology* 24(4):92-101.
- 1991 Trade Networks and Interaction Spheres—A View from Silcott. *Approaches to Material Culture Research for Historical Archaeologists*, compiled by George L. Miller, Lester A. Ross, Olive R. Jones, and Teresita Majewski, pp. 385-98. Society for Historical Archaeology, Tucson, AZ.
- 1991 (William H. Adams and Sarah J. Boling) Status and Ceramics for Planters and Slaves on Three Georgia Coastal



- Plantations. *Approaches to Material Culture Research for Historical Archaeologists*, compiled by George L. Miller, Lester A. Ross, Olive R. Jones, and Teresita Majewski, pp. 59-86. Society for Historical Archaeology, Tucson, AZ.
- 1997 (Peter M. Bowers, William H. Adams, Andrew S. Higgs) Historical Overview. *Historical Development of the Chena River Waterfront, Fairbanks, Alaska: An Archaeological Perspective*, edited by Peter M. Bowers and Brian L. Gannon. CD-ROM. Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Fairbanks, AK.
- 1997 (Peter M. Bowers, Catherine M. Williams, William H. Adams, Mary Ann Sweeney, Amy F. Steffian, and Robert M. Weaver) Early Historic Cabin. *Historical Development of the Chena River Waterfront, Fairbanks, Alaska: An Archaeological Perspective*, edited by Peter M. Bowers and Brian L. Gannon. CD-ROM. Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Fairbanks, AK.
- 1997 (Peter M. Bowers, Catherine M. Williams, William H. Adams, Mary Ann Sweeney, Amy F. Steffian, and Robert M. Weaver) The California Saloon. *Historical Development of the Chena River Waterfront, Fairbanks, Alaska: An Archaeological Perspective*, edited by Peter M. Bowers and Brian L. Gannon. CD-ROM. Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Fairbanks, AK.
- 1997 (William H. Adams, Peter M. Bowers, Catherine M. Williams.) Commodity Flow and Access to the Market. *Historical Development of the Chena River Waterfront, Fairbanks, Alaska: An Archaeological Perspective*, edited by Peter M. Bowers and Brian L. Gannon. CD-ROM. Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Fairbanks, AK.
- 1997 (S. Craig Gerlach, Peter M. Bowers, William H. Adams) Fairbanks and the American Frontier: From Gold Rush to Golden Heart. *Historical Development of the Chena River Waterfront, Fairbanks, Alaska: An Archaeological Perspective*, edited by Peter M. Bowers and Brian L. Gannon. CD-ROM. Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Fairbanks, AK.
- 2000 (William H. Adams and Sarah J. Boling) Status and Ceramics for Planters and Slaves on Three Georgia Coastal Plantations. *Approaches to Material Culture Research for Historical Archaeologists*, compiled by David R. Brauner, pp. 111-138. Society for Historical Archaeology, Tucson, AZ.
- 2000 The Shift from Individualism to a Collaborative Approach for Teaching and Integrating Curriculum Design. *Improving University Teaching and Learning 5*, edited by Halia Silins and Janice Orrell, pp. 95-110. Flinders University Press, Adelaide, Australia.
- 2001 Silcott, Washington. *The Encyclopedia of the History of Archaeology*, edited by Tim Murray. Garland, New York. In press.
- 2001 Kings Bay Plantations. *The Encyclopedia of the History of Archaeology*, edited by Tim Murray. Garland, New York. In press.
- 2001 Waverly Plantation, Mississippi. *The Encyclopedia of the History of Archaeology*, edited by Tim Murray. Garland, New York. In press.
- 2001 Bay Springs Mill, Mississippi. *The Encyclopedia of the History of Archaeology*, edited by Tim Murray. Garland, New York. In press.
- n.d. (William H. Adams and Steven D. Smith) Archaeological Visibility and Poverty: Black Tenant Farmers at Waverly Plantation, Mississippi. *The Black Experience in Mississippi*, edited by Ronald Bailey. University of Mississippi, Oxford.
- n.d. (William H. Adams and Charles E. Orser, Jr.) The Evolution of Plantation Settlement Systems in the Southeast. *Archaeological perspectives on farm tenancy in the southeastern United States*, edited by W.H. Adams and S.H. Rodeffer. In preparation.
- n.d. (William H. Adams and Howard G. Adkins) Evolution of Settlement Patterns at Waverly Plantation, Mississippi, 1836-1945. *Archaeological perspectives on farm tenancy in the southeastern United States*, edited by W.H. Adams and S.H. Rodeffer. In preparation.
- n.d. (William H. Adams and Steven D. Smith) Archaeological visibility and poverty of black tenant farmers at Waverly Plantation, Mississippi. *Archaeological perspectives on farm tenancy in the southeastern United States*, edited by W.H. Adams and S.H. Rodeffer. In preparation.

# JOURNAL ARTICLES:

- 1973 An ethnoarchaeological study of a rural American community: Silcott, Washington, 1900-1930. *Ethnohistory* 20(4):335-46.
- 1974 Preparation of line drawings from photographs. *Historical Archaeology* 8:112-114.
- 1975 Archaeology of the recent past: Silcott, Washington, 1900-1930. *Northwest Anthropological Research Notes* 9(1):156-65.
- 1976 Trade networks and interaction spheres—a view from Silcott. *Historical Archaeology* 10:99-112.
- 1977 History, historicity, and archaeology. *Northwest Anthropological Research Notes* 11(2):135-42.
- 1977 (William H. Adams and Linda P. Gaw) A model for determining time lag of ceramic artifacts. *Northwest Anthropological Research Notes* (2):218-31.
- 1978 Comments on William Longacre's review of Silcott, Washington. *Reviews in Anthropology* 5(3):416.
- 1979 Historical archaeology—science and humanism. *North American Archaeologist* 1(1):85-96.
- 1983 Ethnoarchaeology as a merging of historical archaeology and oral history. *North American Archaeologist*

- 4(4):293-305.
- 1985 (Timothy B. Riordan and William H. Adams) Commodity flows and national market access. *Historical Archaeology* 19(2):5-18.
- 1985 Comments on ethnoarchaeology and behaviorism. *American Antiquity* 50(4):878.
- 1987 More menus. *MacWorld* 4(3):169.
- 1988 Preparing slides for an archaeological lecture. *Society for Historical Archaeology Newsletter* 21(2):21-23
- 1989 (William H. Adams and Sarah J. Boling) Status and ceramics for planters and slaves on three Georgia coastal plantations. *Historical Archaeology* 23(1):69-96.
- 1989 Health and medical care on antebellum Southern plantations. *Plantation Society in the Americas* 2(3):259-78.
- 1989 (William H. Adams and Sarah J. Boling) Artifact illustration using computer videographs. *Historical Archaeology* 23(2):113-118.
- 1990 (Thomas H. Eubanks and William H. Adams) Section 106 Compliance. *The Thunderbird* 10(3):2-4.
- n.d. Review Essay: Plantation Archaeology in the American Southeast. *Plantation Society in the Americas*. In Press
- 1991 (William H. Adams, Charles E. Cleland, Julia G. Costello, John L. Cotter, Kathleen Deagan, Donald L. Hardesty, Robert L. Schuyler, and Roderick Sprague) An Open Letter to SHA Members. *Society for Historical Archaeology Newsletter* 24(3):3.
- 1993 Historical Archaeology Strove for Maturity in the Mid-1980s. *Historical Archaeology* 27(1):23-31.
- 2001 (William H. Adams, Peter M. Bowers, and Robin O. Mills) Commodity Flow and National Market Access: A Study from the Alaskan Frontier. *Historical Archaeology* 35(2):73-107.
- 2001 Recycling Bottles as Building Materials in the Pacific Islands. *Historical Archaeology* 35:\_\_\_\_. In Press.
- 2002 Dating Historical Sites: The Importance of Understanding Time Lag in the Acquisition, Curation, and Use of Artifacts *Historical Archaeology* 36:\_\_\_\_. In Press.
- 2002 Machine Cut Nails and Wire Nails: American Production and Use for Dating 19th Century Sites. 36:\_\_\_\_. In Press.
- n.d. Becoming an Historical Archaeologist: Reflections on Starting a Life-Long Journey Through Time. *Historical Archaeology* Submitted for thematic volume of Historical Archaeology
- n.d. American Imports of Black Glass Quart Bottles, 1804-1839. Submitted
- n.d. African-American Acquisition and Use of Material Culture in the 19th Century Southern United States.
- n.d. Counting and Meaning.

#### BOOK REVIEWS AND AUDIOVISUAL REVIEWS:

- 1980 Review of: Excavation at Harmony Borax Works, by George A. Teague and Lynette O. Shenk. *Historical Archaeology* 14:121-22.
- 1983 Review of: Archaeology of urban America: the search for pattern and process, edited by Roy S. Dickens. *American Anthropologist* 85(4):948-50.
- 1985 Review of: Historical archaeology of the Eastern United States, (*Geoscience and Man* 23), edited by Robert W. Neuman. *American Antiquity* 50(1):194-95.
- 1985 Review of: Models of spatial inequality: settlement patterns in historical archaeology, by Robert Paynter. *Historical Archaeology* 19(2):135-136.
- 1985 Film Review of: In Search of Prehistory. *American Anthropologist* 87(1):226.
- 1985 (William H. Adams and Marley R. Brown, III) Film Reviews of: Humans and culture: an introduction to anthropology; Indians of the Southeast: a prehistoric and historic perspective; Indians of the Southeast: a contemporary perspective; Cultural resource management; The techniques of modern archaeology; The science of archaeology: a modern example. *American Anthropologist* 87(1):226-28.
- 1986 Review of: Analyzing activity areas: an ethnoarchaeological study of the use of space, by Susan Kent. *Historical Archaeology* 21(1):105-106.
- 1988 Review of: The archaeology of social disintegration in Skunk Hollow, a nineteenth-century rural black community, by Joan H. Geismar. *Historical Archaeology* 22(1):105-107
- 1989 Review of: Human Antiquity: Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology, by Kenneth L. Feder and Michael Alan Park; Physical Anthropology. Fourth edition, by Philip L. Stein and Bruce M. Rowe. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 80(4):496.
- 1990 Review of: Consumer choice in historical archaeology, edited by Suzanne M. Spencer-Wood. *Historical Archaeology* 24(3):118-21.
- 1990 Review of: The material basis of the postbellum tenant plantation: Historical archaeology in the South Carolina Piedmont, by Charles E. Orser, Jr. *Journal of Southern History* 56(4):767-68.
- 1999 Review of: Enlightenment and Exploration in the North Pacific, 1741-1805, edited by Stephen Haycox, James Burnett, and Caedmon Liburd. *Historical Archaeology* 33(4):109-110.
- 2000 Review of: The Cahokia Chiefdom: The Archaeology of a Mississippian Society by George R. Milner. *WAC Bulletin* in press

### WEB PUBLICATIONS (ARTICLES & WEBSITES):

The following are accessed via **WORLD HERITAGE NEXUS** at <http://www.ehl.flinders.edu.au/wha/heritage/index.html> under Case Studies of Historical Archaeology.

Created	Updated	Title & Site Address
1998	1998	<i>Preparing Slides for an Archaeological Lecture.</i>
1998	1998	<i>The Affected Environment.</i>
1998	1998	<i>Technical Writing.</i>
2000	2000	<i>Web page for William Hampton Adams</i>
2000	2000	<i>About... Historical Archaeology.</i>
2000	2000	<i>Material Culture Studies and Bibliographies.</i>
2000	2000	<i>Case Studies in Historical Archaeology: Kings Bay Plantations</i>
2000	2000	<i>Case Studies in Historical Archaeology: Silcott, Washington</i>
2000	2000	<i>Case Studies in Historical Archaeology: Fort Yamhill</i>
2000	2000	<i>Case Studies in Historical Archaeology: Bay Springs Mill, Mississippi.</i>
2000	2000	<i>Case Studies in Historical Archaeology: Waverly Plantation, Mississippi</i>
2000	2000	<i>Case Studies in Historical Archaeology: Yap</i>
2000	2000	<i>Case Studies in Historical Archaeology: St. Mary's Churchyard Cemetery.</i>
2000	2000	<i>History of Yap</i>
2000	2000	<i>History of St. Mary's Church.</i>
2001	2001	<b>WORLD HERITAGE NEXUS</b>

### WEB PUBLICATIONS (ON-LINE BIBLIOGRAPHIES):

The following are accessed via **WORLD HERITAGE NEXUS** at <http://www.ehl.flinders.edu.au/wha/heritage/index.html> under Material Culture Studies.

Created	Updated	Title & Site Address
1998	1998	<i>Bibliography of health, hygiene, and medical care relating especially to 19th century military sites.</i> <a href="http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/milmed.html">http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/milmed.html</a>
1998	1998	<i>A Bibliography of Foodways, Zooarchaeology, and Faunal Identification on Historical Sites.</i> <a href="http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/foodbib.html">http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/foodbib.html</a>
1998	1998	<i>A Bibliography of the History of Skagway, Alaska and the Klondike Gold Rush.</i> Compiled by William Hampton Adams and David R. Brauner. <a href="http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/goldrush.html">http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/goldrush.html</a>
1998	1998	<i>A Bibliography of Glass Artifacts. Including Bottles, Jars, and Flat Glass.</i> <a href="http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/glassbib.html">http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/glassbib.html</a>
1998	1998	<i>A Bibliography of Guns, Cartridges, and Accouterments.</i> <a href="http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/gunbib.html">http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/gunbib.html</a>
1998	1998	<i>A Bibliography of Horse Accouterments.</i> <a href="http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/horsebib.html">http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/horsebib.html</a>
1998	1998	<i>A Bibliography of Military Uniforms, Clothing, Insignia, and Buttons of Use to the Historical Archaeologist.</i> <a href="http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/milcloth.html">http://www.mtsu.edu/~kesmith/TNARCHNET/Pubs/milcloth.html</a>
1998	2000	<i>A Bibliography on Commodity Flows and National Market Access</i>
1998	2000	<i>A Bibliography of Reprinted Historical Catalogs of Use to the Historical Archaeologist.</i>
1998	2001	<i>A Bibliography on Ceramic History and Technology, in Relation to Historical Archaeology</i>
1998	2000	<i>A Bibliography for Foodways in Historical Archaeology</i>
1998	2000	<i>A Bibliography of Zooarchaeology, and Faunal Identification on Historical Sites</i>
1998	2000	<i>A Bibliography of Plastic and Rubber Artifacts</i>
1999	2000	<i>Bibliographies Related to the Historical Archaeology of Cemeteries.</i>
2000	2000	<i>A Bibliography on Archaeological Photography and Artifact Illustration</i>
2000	2000	<i>A Bibliography of Toys</i>
2000	2000	<i>A Partial Bibliography of Industrial Archaeology in the United States</i>
2000	2001	<i>A Bibliography of Glass Bottles and Jars</i>
2000	2000	<i>A Bibliography on Metal and Historical Archaeology</i>



## JOURNAL INDICES (ONLINE)

The following are accessed via **WORLD HERITAGE NEXUS** at <http://www.ehlt.flinders.edu.au/wha/heritage/index.html> under About ... Historical Archaeology.

2001	2001	An Author Index of the Journal <i>Historical Archaeology</i> , 1967-present.
2001	2001	A Chronological Index of the Journal <i>Historical Archaeology</i> , 1967-present.
2001	2001	An Author Index of the <i>International Journal of Historical Archaeology</i>
2001	2001	A Chronological Index of the <i>International Journal of Historical Archaeology</i> .
2001	2001	An Author Index of <i>The Australian Journal of Historical Archaeology and Australasian Historical Archaeology</i> .
2001	2001	A Chronological Index of <i>The Australian Journal of Historical Archaeology and Australasian Historical Archaeology</i> .
2001	2001	An Author Index of the <i>Conference Papers on Historic Sites Archaeology</i> 1967-1983.
2001	2001	A Chronological Index of the <i>Conference Papers on Historic Sites Archaeology</i> 1967-1983.

## PAMPHLETS/BOOKLETS/MANUALS:

1987	<i>History and archaeology at Kings Bay</i> . Department of Anthropology, University of Florida, Gainesville. Public Information Booklet
1988	(William H. Adams and Lester A. Ross) <i>Conference Planning Handbook</i> . Society for Historical Archaeology.
1995	<i>Micronesia Resources Study Archaeological Database: A Manual</i> . Micronesia Endowment for Historic Preservation. [Developed database for archaeological sites in Republic of Palau which was adapted for use in the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands.

## ILLUSTRATIONS/PHOTOGRAPHS PUBLISHED IN OTHER'S WORK:

1990	<i>Before Freedom Came: African-American Life in the Antebellum South</i> . The Museum of the Confederacy. Richmond, VA
	• Map of Harmony Hall Plantation.
1994	(National Park Service) <i>Micronesia Resources Study: Protecting Historic Properties and Cultural Traditions in the Freely Associated States of Micronesia</i> . Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
	• Map 2. The Marshall Islands
	• Map 3. Maloelap Atoll.
	• Map 4. Taroa Island.
	• Map 10. Yap Island.
1997	(Lin Poyer) <i>Ethnography and Ethnohistory of Taroa Island, Republic of the Marshall Islands</i> . National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, San Francisco, CA.
	• Figure 1.1 The Marshall Islands. map
	• Figure 2.1 Maloelap Atoll map
	• Figure 2.4 Making <i>mwio</i> for fishing photo
	• Figure 2.17 Pounding a mat photo
	• Figure 2.19 Important places in Taroa map
1997	(DeVerne Reed Smith,) <i>Recommendations for the Preservation of Historic and Cultural Resources in Palau</i> . National Park Service, Pacific Great Basin Support Office, San Francisco, CA.
	• Cover illustration
	• Figure 1 Location of Palau in Micronesia
	• Figure 2 The Republic of Palau
	• Figure 3 Northern Ngatpang State
	• Figure 4 Ngeremlengui State

## EDITORIAL EXPERIENCE:

1974	Co-editor, <i>Ethnohistory</i> 20(4). (Fall 1973 issue on Ethnoarchaeology.)
1977	Organizer and editor, Symposium on Historical Archaeology in the Pacific Northwest. <i>Northwest Anthropological Research Notes</i> 11(2).
1980-86	Editorial Board, <i>Historical Archaeology</i>
1984-87	Founding Editor, <i>Reports of Investigations</i> series, Department of Anthropology, University of Florida. [edited

first five volumes]

- 1988-93 Editor, *The Thunderbird: Archaeological News of the Northwest*. Wabana Press
- 1994- Editorial Board, Boise State University, *Cultural Resource Reports*.
- 1995-96 Founding Editor, *Anthropology Research Series*, Division of Cultural Affairs, Republic of Palau.
- 1995-96 Founding Editor, *Oral History Research Series*, Division of Cultural Affairs, Republic of Palau.
- 1995-97 Editor, Micronesian Endowment for Historic Preservation, *Micronesian Resource Study Series*, National Park Service. I edited seven of the planned twelve volumes.

**MONOGRAPHS IN CULTURE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION:**

- 1972 Component I at Wawawai (45WT39): The Ethnographic Period Occupation. Report submitted to the National Park Service. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman. 76 pp.; 14 figs.
- 1973 (Frank C. Leonhardy, David Brauner, and William H. Adams) Alpowa '72; Exploratory Excavations in the Alpowa Locality, Lower Snake River Region, Washington. Report submitted to the National Park Service. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman. 50 pp.; 14 figs.
- 1976 (Robert D. Shaw and William H. Adams) Archaeological Survey of the Proposed U.S. Border Station at Pleasant Camp, Alaska. Report submitted to the General Services Administration. ii+34 pp.; 26 figs.
- 1976 Silcott, Washington: ethnoarchaeology of a rural American community. Report submitted to the National Park Service. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman. xi+169 pp.; 12 tables; 54 figs.
- 1978 A Preliminary Descriptive Report on Material Culture from Cave Complex A, Khirbet Khuweilifeh. Report submitted to Israel Department of Antiquities. 28 pp.; 3 figs.
- 1978 (William H. Adams, James J. Shive and Howard Markel) Archaeological Survey of Proposed County Road Corridor, Oconee National Forest (G.P.C. Parcel G 76), Greene County Georgia. Soil Systems, Inc., Marietta, Georgia. ii+14 pp.; 4 figs. ES-1060.
- 1978 (Adams, William H., Thomas R. Wheaton, Jr., James J. Shive, and Ishmael Williams) Archaeological Survey of Proposed Transmission Line Relocation Corridor (G.P.C. Location H-237), Oconee National Forest, Greene County, Georgia. Soil Systems, Inc., Marietta, Georgia. ii+11 pp.; 2 figs. ES-1088.
- 1978 (Adams, William H., Ishmael Williams and Claudia Watson) A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Occupational Training Center, O.I.C.-Atlanta, Inc., Georgia. Soil Systems, Inc., Marietta, Georgia. iv+43 pp.; 9 figs. ES-1056.
- 1978 (Adams, William H. and Howard Markel) Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Boston, Georgia. Soil Systems, Inc., Marietta, Georgia. 22 pp.; 3 figs. ES-1105.
- 1978 (Patrick H. Garrow, Claudia Watson, Thomas Wheaton, and William H. Adams) A Cultural Resources Inventory and Archaeological Survey for the Augusta 201 Facilities Plan, Augusta, Georgia. Soil Systems, Inc., Marietta, Georgia. iv+53 pp.; 8 figs. ES-1079.
- 1978 (Patrick H. Garrow, William H. Adams, and Thomas Wheaton) Preliminary Report, John H. Kerr Lake, Archaeological Testing, Site ES-1202, B-4, Vance County, North Carolina. Soil Systems, Inc., Marietta, Georgia. 23 pp.; 9 figs., ES-1201.
- 1979 (Adams, William H., Timothy B. Riordan and Clark A. Dobbs) Cultural Resource Study of Proposed Undertakings in the Chippewa National Forest, Minnesota. Report submitted to the US Forest Service. Resource Analysts, Inc., Bloomington, Indiana. vi+102 pp.; 18 figs.
- 1979 (Adams, William H., Robin Johnson and David Barton) Archaeological Investigations of Ebenezer Log Church and Vicinity, Chatham County, North Carolina. Resource Analysts, Inc., Bloomington, Indiana v+110 pp.; 3 figs. ES-1210.
- 1980 (Adams, William H., Timothy B. Riordan, and Steven D. Smith) Archaeological Investigations at Waverly Ferry, Clay County, Mississippi: Mitigation Interim Report. Resource Analysts, Inc., Bloomington, Indiana iv+84 pp.; 41 figs. ESI-1419.
- 1984 (Adams, William H., and Carl R. Lounsbury) Archaeological testing of the Dumfries Courthouse Site (44PW231), Prince William County, Virginia. Report submitted to the Prince William County Historical Commission. Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. iii+35pp.; 12 figs.; 2 tables.
- 1990 (Adams, William H., Richard E. Ross, and Elizabeth Krause) Archaeological Survey of Taroa Island, Maloelap Atoll, Republic of the Marshall Islands. Report submitted to the Micronesian Endowment for Historic Preservation, Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- 1990 (Adams, William H., Sarah K. Campbell, and Richard E. Ross) Archaeological Survey of Gachlaw Village, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia. Report submitted to the Micronesian Endowment for Historic Preservation, Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- 1991 (Adams, William H. and David R. Brauner) Historical Archaeology in Skagway, Alaska: Archaeological Overview and Assessment of Skagway, Alaska. Report submitted to the National Park Service, Anchorage. Adams and Associates, Philomath, OR. xiv+182 pp.; 34 figs.; 13 tables; index.
- 1991 Archaeological Survey of the Hot Springs Road Fire Rehab Area, Owyhee County, Idaho. Report submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Boise. Adams and Associates, Philomath, OR.
- 1991 (editor and principal author) Fort Yamhill: Preliminary Historical Archaeological Research Concerning the

- 1856-1866 Military Post. Report submitted to the Oregon Department of Parks and Recreation. Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- 1992 (Peter Bowers, Bruce Ream, and William H. Adams,) Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed A-J Mine Project, Juneau, Alaska. Northern Land Use Research, Anchorage.
- 1992 Archaeological Survey and Testing, Conboy Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Washington. Report submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland. Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University. viii+108 pp.; 26 figs.; 9 tables.
- 1992 Archaeological Testing of the Bull Run Trailhead Site. Report submitted to the National Forest Service, Wallow-Whitman National Forest Adams and Associates, Philomath, OR. iv+26 pp.; 10 figs.
- 1992 Archaeological Testing of the Shan Overlook and Shan Creek Sites. Report submitted to the National Forest Service, Siskiyou National Forest Adams and Associates, Philomath, OR.
- 1995 (Adams, William H. and James Cullum) Archaeological Survey of the Crawfish Springs Fire Rehabilitation Area, Owyhee County, Idaho. Report submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Boise. Adams and Associates, Philomath, OR.
- 1995 (James Cullum and William H. Adams,) Archaeological Survey of the Poison Butte Fire Rehabilitation Area, Owyhee County, Idaho. Report submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Boise. Adams and Associates, Philomath, OR.
- 1995 (Adams, William H., Kautechang V. Blaiyok, and Florencio Gibbons) Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Location of the Palasia Resort Hotel, Koror, Republic of Palau. Division of Cultural Affairs, Republic of Palau.
- 1996 (Adams, William H., and Rita Olsudong) Archaeological Investigation of the Old Japanese Weather Station. Division of Cultural Affairs, Republic of Palau.

#### PAPERS READ AT PROFESSIONAL MEETINGS:

##### LOCAL: Flinders University

- 1999 Achieving an Integrated Curriculum in Archaeology. Mini Conference on Improving University Teaching & Learning. Flinders University.
- 1999 Team Teaching: Co-authoring Lectures vs. Tag-Team Teaching. Mini Conference on Improving University Teaching & Learning. Flinders University, November 19, 1999.

##### STATE: Indiana Academy of Science:

- 1969 Some Possible Causes for Late-Pleistocene Faunal Extinctions Annual Meeting of the Indiana Academy of Science, Hanover.

##### STATE: Georgia

- 1978 An Archaeological Survey in Atlanta: The OIC Lot. Society for Georgia Archaeology, Kennesaw.

##### STATE: Alaska

- 1980 (Robert D. Shaw and William H. Adams) Pleasant Camp on Dalton Trail to the Klondike. Mining in Alaska's past: A Statewide History Conference. Anchorage.
- 1993 (\_\_\_\_, Peter M. Bowers, and Robert Weaver) Preliminary Report on the Barnette Street Archaeological Project, Fairbanks Alaska. Alaska Anthropological Association. May 8-10, Anchorage.
- 1993 (\_\_\_\_, Peter M. Bowers, Amy Steffian, and Robert Weaver) Historical Archaeology of the Fairbanks Riverfront. Alaska Historical Society, October 8-9, Fairbanks.

##### REGIONAL: Southeastern Archaeological Conference:

- 1979 (\_\_\_\_ and John T. Dorwin) The Use of Heavy Equipment on Historical Sites: Waverly Plantation and Bay Springs Mill. 36th Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Atlanta.
- 1979 (\_\_\_\_, Timothy B. Riordan and Steven D. Smith) Approaches to the Study of Two Extinct Communities: Waverly Plantation and Bay Springs. 36th Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Atlanta.

##### REGIONAL: Tennessee-Tombigbee Coordination Meeting

- 1979 Waverly Plantation: Ethnoarchaeology of the tenant farmers. Tennessee-Tombigbee Coordination Meeting, Columbus, Mississippi.
- 1979 Bay Springs Mill: A 19th Century Cotton Mill and Community. Tennessee-Tombigbee Coordination Meeting, Columbus, Mississippi.
- 1979 Magnetometer Surveys on Historic Sites: Waverly Plantation and Bay Springs Mill. Tennessee-Tombigbee Coordination Meeting, Columbus, Mississippi.
- 1979 Soil Testing at Waverly Plantation and Bay Springs Mill. Tennessee-Tombigbee Coordination Meeting, Columbus, Mississippi.

##### REGIONAL: Pacific Northwest American Studies Conference:

- 1977 Loren Eiseley as Anthropologist. Loren Eiseley: A Symposium. Pacific Northwest American Studies Conference, Pullman.

##### REGIONAL: Northwest Anthropological Conference:

- 1972 The Historic Occupation at Wawawai, 45WT39B. 25th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Portland.
- 1973 The Alpowa Project: Ethnoarchaeology of Silcott, A Euroamerican Community. 26th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, La Grande.

- 1974 Archaeology of the Recent Past: Silcott. Washington 1900-1930. 27th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Corvallis.
- 1975 (\_\_\_\_ and Linda P. Gaw) Time Lag in the Disposal of Ceramics in Silcott. 28th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Seattle.
- 1975 Historicity of Archaeological Data. 28th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Seattle.
- 1976 Trade Networks: A View from Silcott. Washington. 29th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Ellensburg.
- 1977 Ethnoarchaeology: Some Theoretical Considerations. 30th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Victoria.
- 1977 (Robert D. Shaw and \_\_\_\_ ) Pleasant Camp. Alaska/British Columbia: A Survey of Oral History, History, and Architecture. 30th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Victoria.

**NATIONAL: American Society for Ethnohistory:**

- 1976 Ethnoarchaeology and Related Fields. Annual Meeting of the American Society for Ethnohistory, Albuquerque.

**NATIONAL: American Folklore Society:**

- 1980 Memories, places, and things: The merging of historical archaeology and oral history. American Folklore Society, Pittsburgh.

**INTERNATIONAL: Society for Historical Archaeology and Underwater Archaeology:**

- 1973 The Alpowa Project: Historical Archaeology and the Community Study of Silcott. 6th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, St. Paul.
- 1974 The Alpowa Project: Archaeological Research in Silcott. 1973. 7th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Oakland.
- 1974 Anthropological Perspectives: Ethnoarchaeology of Silcott, a Rural American Community, 1900-1930. 7th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Oakland.
- 1975 Power Structure Bias in the Archaeology of Complex Societies. 8th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Charleston.
- 1976 (\_\_\_\_ and Linda P. Gaw) Time Lag in the Disposal of Ceramics in Silcott. 9th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Philadelphia.
- 1977 Trade Networks and Interaction Spheres—A View from Silcott. 10th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Ottawa.
- 1977 (Robert D. Shaw and \_\_\_\_ ) Pleasant Camp. Alaska/British Columbia: A Survey of Oral History, History, and Architecture. 10th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Ottawa.
- 1978 A Preliminary Report of Recent Arab Material from Khirbet Khuweilifeh. Israel. 11th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, San Antonio.
- 1978 Historical Archaeology as Science and Humanity. 11th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, San Antonio.
- 1979 Science and Humanism: The works of James Deetz and Stanley South. 12th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Nashville.
- 1981 Waverly Plantation: An ethnoarchaeological community study of black tenant farmers. 15th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, New Orleans.
- 1981 Defining the rural community: Settlement patterning at Waverly Plantation and Bay Springs Mill, Mississippi. 15th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, New Orleans.
- 1981 (\_\_\_\_, David F. Barton) Economic interaction on the local level: Neighboring and Storekeeping. 15th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical archaeology. New Orleans.
- 1981 (\_\_\_\_, Steven D. Smith, and Timothy B. Riordan) Historical and archaeological perspectives on Mississippi tenant farmers, 1880-1930. 15th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, New Orleans.
- 1981 (\_\_\_\_, Steven D. Smith and Timothy B. Riordan) Industrial archaeology of a mid-19th century textile mill in northeastern Mississippi. 15th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, New Orleans.
- 1984 Archaeological data base management using microcomputers. 18th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Williamsburg.
- 1992 The Sophomoric Cloche and Mantle: Aspects of Historical Archaeology as it Strives for Maturity. 26th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Jamaica
- 1994 (\_\_\_\_, Peter M. Bowers) Historical Archaeology of the Fairbanks Riverfront. Society for Historical Archaeology, Vancouver.
- 1994 (Peter M. Bowers, \_\_\_\_ ) Fairbanks and the River: Society for Historical Archaeology, Vancouver, British Columbia.
- 1999 (Catherine Holder Spude, \_\_\_\_ , and Doreen Cooper) From Construction Monitoring to Model Building: An Overview of the Archaeology of the Northern Gold Rushes. Society for Historical Archaeology, Salt Lake City.
- 2000 Becoming an Historical Archaeologist: Reflections on Starting a Life-Long Journey Through Time. Society for Historical Archaeology, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada.



**INTERNATIONAL: World Conference on Plantations**

- 1986 Historical perspectives on the Southern plantation: labor systems, settlement systems, and foodways. 2nd World Conference on Plantations, Shreveport, Louisiana.

**INTERNATIONAL: Society for Applied Anthropology:**

- 1991 (\_\_\_\_ and Richard E. Ross) Applied Archaeology in Micronesia: Case Studies from Yap and the Marshall Islands. Society for Applied Anthropology, Charleston

**INTERNATIONAL: Society for American Archaeology:**

- 1977 Ethnoarchaeology of Silcott, Washington: A Case Study. 42nd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans.

**INTERNATIONAL: American Ethnological Society**

- 1978 Ethnoarchaeology of a Rural American Community: Ethnography and Archaeology of Silcott, Washington. American Ethnological Society, Quebec City, Quebec.

**INTERNATIONAL: Australasian Society for Historical Archaeology:**

- 1999 Teaching Historical Archaeology. Australasian Society for Historical Archaeology, Bendigo.  
2000 Teaching Historical Archaeology Using the Internet and Cooperation Between Universities in Developing a Common Curriculum. Australasian Society for Historical Archaeology, Adelaide

**INVITED LECTURES:**

- 1973 (with Frank C. Leonhardy and David R. Brauner) The Alpowa Project: Archaeology and History on the Lower Snake River. Eastern Washington Historical Society, April 17, Spokane.
- 1975 (with Frank C. Leonhardy and Hallett Hammatt) Piquin: The Natural History and Culture History of the Lower Snake River. Society of American Military Engineers, and American Institute of Archaeology, April 10, Walla Walla.
- 1975 (with Frank C. Leonhardy and Hallett Hammatt) Piquin: The Natural History and Culture History of the Lower Snake River. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and Luna House Historical Society, June 19, Lewiston, Idaho.
- 1975 Silcott, Washington: Ethnoarchaeology of an American farming community. Brown University, March.
- 1977 Trade Networks and Interaction Spheres. Brown University, April.
- 1978 Historical archaeology, science, and humanism. University of Maine, May.
- 1978 Historical archaeology, science, and humanism. University of Alabama,—Birmingham November.
- 1979 Historical archaeology of Waverly Plantation. College of William and Mary, April.
- 1979 The archaeology of Waverly Plantation. Clay County Historical Society, West Point, Mississippi.
- 1980 (John T. Dorwin and William H. Adams) The archaeological survey: variety is the spice of cultural resource management. Sixth Spring Indiana Archaeology Workshop, March 29, 1980.
- 1980 Historical archaeology, science, and humanism. Boston University, April.
- 1981-82 Archaeology of the Kings Bay Locality. Daughters of the American Revolution, and Guale Historical Society, Kingsland, Georgia; Kiwanis Club, St. Marys, Georgia; Camden County Continuing Education course, St. Marys.
- 1983 Black tenant farmers in Mississippi: an archaeological perspective. Archaeological Society of Virginia, Williamsburg. December 8, 1983
- 1985 Black tenant farmers in Mississippi: an archaeological perspective. Sigma Xi and Black History Month, Norfolk State University, February 28, 1985
- 1985 Archaeological visibility of Black tenant farmers in Mississippi. Arizona State University, March 26, 1985.
- 1987 Black tenant farmers at Waverly Plantation, Mississippi: material culture and archaeological visibility. *The Black Experience in Mississippi*. University of Mississippi, February 8, 1987. I was the only non-African-American presenter at this symposium marking the 25th Anniversary of James Meridith's becoming the first African-American to enter this university.
- 1989 Black American Heritage and Archaeology: Theoretical Paradigms and Methodological Practices in the Search for Ethnic Heritage. *Digging the Afro-American Past: Historical Archaeology and the Black Experience*, U of Mississippi, May 17-20, 1989
- 1991 The Importance of the Community in Historical Archaeology. Sonoma State University, May 10, 1991.
- 1993 (William H. Adams, Peter M. Bowers, Amy Steffian, and Robert Weaver) Historical Archaeology of the Fairbanks Riverfront. University of Alaska, October 28 Fairbanks.
- 2001 The Excavation of the Pauper Cemetery at St. Mary's, South Australia. Mitcham Council Heritage Commission, May 14, 2001.

## FIELDWORK:

(as Principal Investigator unless otherwise indicated; contract reports for each is available on request)

- 2001 St. Mary's Anglican Churchyard, 3 weeks excavations. April-May. Flinders University.
- 2000 St. Mary's Anglican Churchyard, four weeks excavations. November/December. Flinders University.
- 2000 St. Mary's Anglican Churchyard, four weeks excavations, January/February. Flinders University.
- 1999 St. Mary's Anglican Churchyard, one week test excavations. Flinders University.
- 1995-96 many surveys in Republic of Palau during my 17 months there
- 1994 Middle Butte Fire Rehab Survey, Idaho, Bureau of Land Management, 5 days. Adams & Associates
- 1994 Crawfish Springs Fire Rehab Survey, Idaho, Bureau of Land Management, 10 days. Adams & Associates
- 1993 Barnette Landing Site, Fairbanks, AK. Northern Land Use Research/Hart Crowser/Adams&Associates. Alaska Dept. of Transportation and Public Facilities.
- 1993 Kennicott, Alaska. Monitoring of asbestos abatement. Northern Land Use Research
- 1992-94 Presidio of San Francisco. Management Plan research. National Park Service, Western Region. Adams & Associates
- 1992 Barnette Landing Site, Fairbanks, AK. Northern Land Use Research/Hart Crowser/Adams&Associates. Alaska Dept. of Transportation and Public Facilities
- 1992 Powerline Survey near Mt McKinley, AK. Northern Land Use Research.
- 1992 Shan Overlook, Shan Creek; Siskiyou NF, Oregon. USFS. Adams & Associates.
- 1991 Hot Springs Road Fire Rehab Survey, Idaho, Bureau of Land Management, 9 days. Adams & Associates
- 1991 Bull Run Trail Head Site, testing, Wallowa-Whitman National Forest. one week. Adams & Associates
- 1991 Fort Yamhill, Oregon. Oregon Dept. of Parks and Recreation. Oregon State University
- 1990 Conboy Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Washington. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service—Portland. Co-PI with David R. Brauner. Oregon State University
- 1989 Yap, Federated States of Micronesia, 5 weeks ethnoarchaeological survey and training Yap Historic Preservation Office staff in CRM, Oregon State University, contract with Micronesian Endowment for Historic Preservation, Project Director and Co-PI.
- 1989 Taroa Island, Maloelap Atoll, Republic of the Marshall Islands, 6 weeks ethnoarchaeological survey and training Historic Preservation Office staff in CRM, Oregon State University, contract with Micronesian Endowment for Historic Preservation, Project Director and Co-PI.
- 1989 Skagway, Alaska, 1 week, personal contract with National Park Service to provide research design for future work in Klondike National Historical Park. Adams & Associates.
- 1988 Malhuer Lake, Oregon; Field Director, 2 day survey, Oregon State University, contract with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers—Walla Walla
- 1988 Bassett Site, Ellensburg, WA; excavation of 1889 saloon; Central Washington University.
- 1987 Kachess Ridge, Washington; road survey, one day.
- 1985 Harmony Hall Plantation, and the John King Plantation (1791-1830s), Kings Bay, Georgia. 8 week field school, University of Florida, supported by U. S. Navy
- 1984 Archaeological Testing of the Dumfries Courthouse Complex, Prince William County, Virginia. 1 week, crew of 4; 1760-1825 courthouse. County Historical Commission.
- 1983 Phase I Survey of a proposed apartment complex, Darien, Georgia. 1 week, crew of 4; protohistoric/historic Guale village ca. 1550-1586, late 19th century sawmilling village. Davis and Sons Construction Co.
- 1982-83 Phase II Testing of various sites at Kings Bay Naval Submarine Base, Georgia. 26 weeks fieldwork with crew of 4, prehistoric and historic sites.
- 1981-82 Phase III Mitigation of Three Sites, Kings Bay, Georgia. Four months fieldwork with crew of 30-35 on prehistoric shell middens and King Plantation (1791-1840s); U. S. Navy.
- 1981 Phase I Survey of proposed apartment complex, Camden County, Georgia. Davis and Sons Construction Co.
- 1979-80 Phase II Testing and Phase III Mitigation, History, and Oral History of Bay Springs Mill Community, Tishomingo Co., Mississippi. Three months fieldwork with crew of 15, cotton mill and worker houses (1836-1885); Interagency Archeological Services and Nashville District U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- 1979 Phase I Survey of Chippewa National Forest, Minnesota. Three weeks; U. S. Forest Service.
- 1979 Phase II Testing and Phase III Mitigation, History, and Oral History of Waverly Plantation, Clay Co., Mississippi. Three months fieldwork with crew of 18; black tenant farmer housesites, sawmill (1836-1950s); Interagency Archeological Services and Mobile District U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- 1979 Survey of Ebenezer Church Recreation Area; test excavation and oral history of Farrar Farm (1818-1971), North Carolina. One month; Wilmington District U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- 1978 Field Director, Test excavation of Richard Henderson farm, North Carolina (ca. 1760-1780). One week, contract with Wilmington District, Corps of Engineers.
- 1978 Field Director, Reconnaissance survey of 420 miles of shore along Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, South Carolina. One month, contract with Charleston District, Corps of Engineers.

- 1978 Survey of 201 facility, Boston, Georgia, one week.
- 1978 Intensive survey of urban block, Atlanta, Georgia, one month, OIC-Atlanta.
- 1978 Surveys of road and powerline relocations, Wallace Reservoir, Georgia, one month, contract with Georgia Power Company.
- 1977 Test excavation of mid-19th century house, Lexington, Kentucky. Gratis.
- 1977 Co-Principal Investigator, Khirbet Khuweilifeh (Tel Halif), Israel, (Cave, 19th/20th century Bedouin; 2 months, Lahav Research Project
- 1976 Historical Archaeologist/Oral historian, Pleasant Camp, Alaska/British Columbia (Northwest Mounted Police Post, ca. 1898), one week, archaeological survey, archival research, and oral history study with Robert Shaw, contract with General Services Administration.
- 1972-73 Field director for historic sites, assistant director of Alpowa Project, Silcott, Washington (12 Euroamerican sites, 1900-1930; houses, stores, outbuildings, dumps), five months, Washington State University Archaeological Field School. Frank C. Leonhardy, National Park Service contracts and NEH grant.
- 1971 Assistant field director, Wawawai, Washington (Archaic/Historic Nez Perce campsite), Washington State University Archaeological Field School. Frank C. Leonhardy, WSU. National Park Service.
- 1970 Field worker, Little's Landing, Washington (Archaic; campsite), two months, Harvey S. Rice, Washington State University.
- 1969 Field supervisor, Deep Cave, Kentucky (Archaic, rockshelter), one month, Philip Drucker and John T. Dorwin, University of Kentucky.
- 1969 Crew chief, Walhalla Glades sites, Arizona (Anasazi, pueblo, homesteads, survey), two months, National Geographic Society Grand Canyon Expedition, Douglas Schwartz, School of American Research.
- 1968 Field worker, Marmes Rockshelter, Washington (Paleo-Indian camp), three months, Roald Fryxell, Richard Daugherty and Bennie Keel, Washington State University.
- 1968 Field worker, Ouiatenon, Indiana (French Fur Trading Post), two months, student, Indiana University Archaeological Field School. James H. Kellar.
- 1967 Field worker, Yankeetown, Indiana (Archaic/Mississippian; village), two months, James H. Kellar, Indiana University.
- 1966 Field worker, Catlin, Indiana, (Woodland, village, mounds) weekends, James H. Kellar, Indiana University.
- 1956 Field worker, Serpent Mounds, Ontario. (Woodland effigy mounds), three months, Kenneth Kidd and W. Richard Adams, Royal Ontario Museum.
- 1955 Field worker, Quakenbush Site, Ontario. (proto-Huron village, cemetery) three months, Kenneth Kidd and W. Richard Adams, Royal Ontario Museum.

#### ETHNOGRAPHIC, FOLKLIFE, AND ORAL HISTORY STUDIES:

- 2000 Republic of the Philippines. Video of penitents being crucified at San Fernando Pampanga, Barangay Pedro Cutud..
- 1995-96 Republic of Palau. All fieldwork involves conducting oral histories.
- 1989 Yap, Federated States of Micronesia, interviewed former residents of Gachlaw Village.
- 1989 Taroa Island, Republic of the Marshall Islands, interviewed pre-World War II residents.
- 1979 Waverly, Mississippi; interviews with tenant farmer community, oral history, folklore with Betty Belanus and David Barton.
- 1979 Bay Springs, Mississippi; community study via oral history with David Barton and Stephen Poyser.
- 1977 Ramadin Bedouin in northern Negev Desert, Israel, and markets in Beersheva and Jerusalem; observation, and interviewing through an interpreter in the study of Bedouin material culture and settlement.
- 1973-76 Silcott, Washington, interviews to collect ethnoarchaeological data on the Euroamerican community of 1900-1930; memory ethnography, oral history.

#### ARCHIVAL RESEARCH:

National Archives of Canada; Washington State University Archives; University of Idaho Archives; University of Washington Archives; State Archives: Washington, Mississippi, and North Carolina, Sheldon Museum Archives, Haines, Alaska; Minnesota Historical Society, Alele Museum, Bishop Museum, Belau National Museum.

#### MUSEUM DISPLAYS:

- 1971-75 Museum of Anthropology, Washington State University. Renovated museum completely; added many new exhibits, including: Taoism; Prehistory of the Snake River; Evolution of Mankind; Sasquatch: The scientific evidence; The Ilongot: Philippine Headhunters.
- 1971 Rocky Reach Museum, Wenatchee, Washington. Designed and built ten display cases on the "Prehistory of

- Washington;" Dr. Erna Gunther provided the ethnographic portion of the museum, while I did the archaeology, including casting of replicas for display.
- 1975 Ocean Shores Public Library. Designed and built two displays "Archaeology of the Minard Site"
- 1988-89 Naval Submarine Base—Kings Bay, and each public school in Camden Co., Georgia. "Historical Archaeology of Camden County." 17 display cases

#### VIDEO DOCUMENTARIES:

I have rough footage completed for a documentary on "Historical archaeology and the plantations at Kings Bay, Georgia." Documentaries are planned on three other projects in Alaska and Micronesia.

#### PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS:

- 1968 Trowel and Brush Society (Archaeology Honorary)
- 1972- American Anthropological Association (Life Member; Fellow 1976- )
- 1973- (Canadian) National History Association
- 1972-90 Society for American Archaeology
- 1973- Society for Historical Archaeology
- President Elect 1982-83 (SHA Board of Directors position)
- President 1983-85 (predecessor resigned, so I served 11 months of his term plus a year of my own)
- Past President 1985-86 (SHA Board of Directors position)
- Conference Coordinator 1985-1990
- SHA Representative to SOPA 1989-93
- 1977- Society for Post-Medieval Archaeology
- 1977-97 Society of Professional Archaeologists,
- Director 1989-93
- Reburial/Repatriation Committee, 1990-93
- Nominated for President, 1993
- Certification:
- Field Research
- Collection Research
- Archival Research
- Museology
- Teaching
- Historical Archaeology
- 1979-82 Tombigbee Archaeological Consortium
- 1979-85 Southeastern Archaeological Conference
- 1983-89 Council for Northeast Historical Archaeology
- 1983-84 Museum Computer Network
- 1985-93 Sigma Xi, The Scientific Research Society (Full Member)
- 1987-88 Washington Archaeological Research Center
- Scientific Committee Member
- Editor, *Thunderbird* newsletter
- 1989- Australasian Society for Historical Archaeology
- Conference Program Chair, 2000

#### BIOGRAPHICAL LISTINGS:

- 1984 *Personalities of the South* (13th ed.) American Biographical Institute.
- 1984 *Personalities of America* (3rd ed.) American Biographical Institute.
- 1985 *Who's Who in the Midwest*.
- 1993 *Who's Who in the West* (24th ed )
- 1993 *Men of Achievement*. (16th ed.) International Biographical Centre, Cambridge, England.
- 1993 *The International Who's Who of Intellectuals*. (10th ed.) International Biographical Centre, Cambridge, England.
- 1993 *Dictionary of International Biography* (23rd ed.) International Biographical Centre, Cambridge, England.
- 1993 *Who's Who Registry of Global Business Leaders*.



- 1995 2,000 Notable American Men (3rd edition).  
1996 Strathmore's Who's Who

**OTHER PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT:**

- 1966-70 Laboratory Assistant, Laboratory of Ethnozoology, Indiana University, prepared osteological specimens and identified archaeological remains.  
1967-68 Consultant, Analysis of faunal remains from the Bowen Site, Indiana. Contracted work, identified all faunal material from site.  
1971 Consultant, Rocky Reach Museum, Washington. Designed and created 10 displays on "Prehistory of Washington."  
1975-76 Consultant, Antique Air Project, College of Engineering, Washington State University. Obtained archaeological specimens for study of 19th century air pollution.  
1976 Consultant, Ocean Shores Library, Washington. Designed and created 2 displays on "Archaeology of the Minard Site."  
1987-88 Consultant, U.S. Navy, Naval Submarine Base—Kings Bay, Georgia. Design 17 museum displays on the historical archaeology of the base.  
1993 Instructor, National Park Service Training Program, Republic of Palau. Course: "Lest we forget" on oral history and cultural preservation.

**PROFESSIONAL MEETING ORGANIZING AND ADMINISTRATION:**

- 1973 Chair, Prehistory Session, 26th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, La Grande, Oregon.  
1974 Organized and chaired symposium: "Contributions of Ethnoarchaeology to Anthropology." 7th Annual Meeting of Society for Historical Archaeology, Oakland. Published in *Ethnohistory* 20(4).  
1975 Organized and chaired 2-day symposium on "Historical Archaeology in the Pacific Northwest." 28th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Seattle. Published in *Northwest Anthropological Research Notes* 11(2).  
1977 Chair, "Archaeology of the Great Basin and the West." 42nd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans.  
1978 Chair, "Method and Theory in Historic Archaeology." 11th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, San Antonio.  
1978 Chair, "Historic Archaeology Overseas: Current Research." 11th Annual Meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, San Antonio.  
1978 Program Chair, Society for Georgia Archaeology.  
1979 Co-Chair and Co-Organizer. Symposium "Practical Application of Heavy Equipment in Archaeological Investigations: Knowledge from the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway" Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Atlanta.  
1979 Co-Chair and Co-Organizer. Symposium "The Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway 1979: New Information, Overviews, and Current Investigations" Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Atlanta.  
1981 Organizer and Chair. Symposium: "Ethnoarchaeology of two rural communities in Mississippi: Waverly Plantation and Bay Springs Mill." Society for Historical Archaeology, New Orleans.  
1981 Organizer and Chair. Symposium: "Investigating the historical resources along the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway." Society for Historical Archaeology, New Orleans.  
1985-90 Conference Coordinator, Society for Historical Archaeology.  
1984-89 Administrative Committee, Archaeology Congress—1989 (joint meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology, Society for American Archaeology, American School of Oriental Research, American Philological Society, Archaeological Institute of America, Society of Professional Archaeologists, International Conference on Underwater Archaeology)  
1986 Session Chair, 2nd World Conference on Plantations, Shreveport, Louisiana.  
1999-2000 Program Chair, Conference Committee, ASHA 2000. Australasian Society for Historical Archaeology annual meeting, Adelaide, November, 2000  
2000 Session Chair, The Archaeology and Interpretation of Military Heritage. Australasian Society for Historical Archaeology annual meeting, Adelaide, November, 2000  
2000 Session Chair and Discussant, Historical and Maritime Archeology. National Archaeology Students Conference, Adelaide, November, 2000  
2000 Session Chair and Discussant, Applied Paradigms and Perspectives. National Archaeology Students Conference, Adelaide, November, 2000  
2000 Session Chair and Discussant, Public Archaeology. National Archaeology Students Conference, Adelaide, November, 2000

# MANUSCRIPT PEER REVIEW:

- 1980- Manuscript Reviewer for *Historical Archaeology*.
- 1982-86 Manuscript Reviewer for *Ontario Archaeology*
- 1982- Manuscript Reviewer for National Park Service.
- 1983 Manuscript Reviewer for Oregon State University Press.
- 1984- Manuscript Reviewer for *American Antiquity*

# GRANTS PEER REVIEW:

- 1983 Grants Reviewer for National Geographic Society.
- 1984-86 Member, Advisory Council on Remote Sensing in Archaeology. advice to NASA on archaeological grants in remote sensing
- 1989- Grants Reviewer for National Endowment for the Humanities.
- 1990- Grants Reviewer for Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research.

# UNIVERSITY AND FOUNDATION ACTIVITIES:

- 1977-78 Chairman, Enrichment Committee, Anthropology Department, University of Kentucky.
- 1983-84 Vice-Chairman, Registrars' Committee, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. To design an interactive computer network for all research.
- 1999 School of Humanities Board of Studies, Flinders University
- 1999-2002 Director of Studies, Department of Archaeology, Flinders University.
- 1999-2002 Postgraduate Committee, Department of Archaeology, Flinders University.
- 2000-2002 School of Humanities Teaching and Learning Committee, Flinders University
- 2000-2002 School of Humanities Examinations Board, Flinders University
- 2001- Cultural Tourism Degree Advisory Committee, Flinders University

# OTHER PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:

- 1978-79 SHA Advisory Committee on Emphasis in Historical Archaeology for SOPA. To determine credentials necessary for certification in Historical Archaeology.
- 1978 Nominated, Board of Directors, Society for Historical Archaeology.
- 1980 Nominated, Board of Directors, Society for Historical Archaeology.
- 1981 Nominated, Board of Directors, Society of Professional Archaeologists.
- 1983 President-elect, Society for Historical Archaeology (Board of Directors position)
- 1983 Chairman, SHA Nominations Committee
- 1983 Chairman, SHA Membership Committee
- 1983-86 Consultant, Indiana University Laboratory of Zooarchaeology, designed data base system for computerizing faunal collections
- 1983-85 President, Society for Historical Archaeology.
- 1986 Past-President, Society for Historical Archaeology (Board of Directors position)
- 1987 Nominated, SHA Representative, Board of Directors, Society of Professional Archaeologists.
- 1989- Society for Historical Archaeology, Intra-Society Relations Committee, Society of Professional Archaeologists Representative
- 1989-93 Board of Directors, Society of Professional Archaeologists, SHA Representative
- 1990 Consultant, The Museum of the Confederacy exhibit. *Before Freedom Came: African-American Life in the Antebellum South*. Richmond, VA
- 1993 Nominated. President, Society of Professional Archaeologists

# COURSES TAUGHT:

WSU=Washington State U; UK=U of Kentucky; UF=U of Florida; LU=Lamar U; CWU=Central Washington U; OSU=Oregon State U; UNLV=U of Nevada—Las Vegas; FU=Flinders University

	WSU	UK	UF	LU	CWU	OSU	UNLV	FU
<b>Archaeology:</b>								
Introduction to Archaeology		1		2	2			*
World Prehistory		1						*
New World Prehistory	1	1						
Plateau Prehistory	1							
Pacific Northwest Culture History		1						
Historical Archaeology: North America	1	1			1	1		2
Historical Archaeology: Australia								1
Historical Archaeology: World Perspectives								1
Cultural Heritage Management								3
Managing Cultural Heritage								3
Maritime Archaeology								*
Method and Theory								*
Field Methods								1
Field School	3		1		1			2
<b>General Anthropology:</b>								
Introduction to Anthropology	6				1			
<b>Cultural Anthropology:</b>								
Introduction to Cultural Anthropology		2		2			2	1
Indians of North America				2				
Seminar in Race and Ethnic Awareness							1	
<b>Physical Anthropology:</b>								
Introduction to Physical Anthropology		1		2			1	
Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology						1		
<b>Museology &amp; Computers:</b>								
Museology (Practicum)	5							
Computer Applications (Practicum)	3							
<b>History:</b>								
Role of Blacks in the Development of America I 1620-1865							1	
Role of Blacks in the Development of America II 1865-1996							1	

\* contributed two lectures each term in Intro to Archaeology and in World Archaeology, and one lecture in other topics; I also contributed tutorials in the first year topics.

## OTHER TEACHING & TRAINING:

- 1978-86 To accomplish my research I have trained over 100 students in various aspects of field and laboratory methods, including archaeological survey, sampling design, soil chemistry survey, excavation techniques, material culture, drafting, site and artifact photography, scientific illustration, technical writing, computer applications, and word processing
- 1989 Federated States of Micronesia, Yap State. Trained SHPO staff in archaeological survey methods. Six weeks
- 1989 Republic of the Marshall Islands. Trained SHPO staff in archaeological survey methods. Six weeks.
- 1993 Republic of Palau. Co-taught workshop on recording cultural heritage through oral history, videophotography, still photography, to people from Palau, Yap, Chuuk, Pohnpei, Guam, Marianas, and Samoa. Sponsored by the National Park Service.
- 1995 Republic of Palau. Organized and presented a two day workshop on historic preservation for the political and business leaders.
- 1995-96 Republic of Palau. Training of Historic Preservation Office staff in historic preservation, computer usage, photography, oral history, and archaeology.

# **FOREIGN TRAVEL AND WORK:**

1955	Canada, lived in Ontario for 3 months
1956	Canada, lived in Ontario for 4 months
1962	Canada, travel, Ontario, 2 weeks
1966	Canada, travel, Ontario, 3 weeks
1968	Canada, travel, Ontario, 3 weeks
1972	Canada, travel, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Alberta, British Columbia, 3 weeks
1977	England, travel, 2 weeks
1977	Israel, fieldwork, 8 weeks
1977	Greece, travel, 2 weeks
1978	Mexico, travel, day trip
1984	Tahiti, travel, 1 week
1985	Canada, travel, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, 2 weeks
1989	Republic of the Marshall Island, fieldwork; 6 weeks
1989	Yap, FSM, fieldwork, 6 weeks
1989	Republic of Palau, travel, 2 days
1989	Pohnpei, FSM, travel, 4 days
1989	Kosrae, FSM, travel, 4 days
1992	Canada, British Columbia, Yukon. travel 1 week
1993	Canada, British Columbia, Yukon. travel 1 week
1993	Republic of Palau, Yap, Pohnpei. Training sessions for National Park Service
1993	Republic of the Philippines, 4 weeks
1995	Republic of Palau, 9 months
1995	Federated States of Micronesia, Pohnpei 1 week
1996	Republic of Palau, 8 months
1996	Republic of the Philippines, travel, 1 week
1996	Japan, travel, 2 days
1996	Republic of the Philippines, travel, 1 week
1998-2001	Australia. Lived and worked for three years.
2000	Republic of the Philippines, travel and research, 2 weeks

# **COMPUTER SKILLS:**

1972-76	IBM Novar 2461 remote terminal; WYLBUR text editor; key punch. For dissertation research, I had over 10,000 cards with field data.
1979-81	Wang Systems 5 word processor.
1981-85	Apple II+ CP/M; Osborne I; developed the first interactive data base system on any computer system for downloading microcomputer floppy disk data to mainframe so to use SAS.
1984	IBM PC-XT; developed relational data base for archaeological data.
1985-	Macintosh Plus and SE interfacing with video system to produce artifact illustrations
1992-	Quadra 950, CAD/CAM system for graphics database of the Presidio of San Francisco, DXF transfer to AutoCAD database.
1995	Wrote archaeological database in FoxPro for use by Republic of Palau

## REFERENCES:

Dr. H. Russell Bernard  
Dept. of Anthropology  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
(904) 392-2031  
ufruss@nersp.nerdc.ufl.edu

Dr. David R. Brauner  
Dept. of Anthropology  
Oregon State University  
Corvallis, OR 97331  
(541) 737-3855  
dbrauner@orst.edu

Ms. Vicky N. Kanai, Chief  
Division of Cultural Affairs  
P.O. Box 100  
Koror, PW 96940  
Republic of Palau  
(680) 488-2489, -2657 fax  
Histpres@palaunet.com

Dr. M.L. "Tony" Miranda  
Department of Anthropology  
& Ethnic Studies  
4505 Maryland Parkway  
Box 455012  
Las Vegas, NV 89154-5012  
(702) 895-3590 -4823 fax  
miranda@nevada.edu

Dr. F. Donald Pate, Head  
Department of Archaeology  
Flinders University  
GPO 2100  
Adelaide, SA 5001  
Australia  
Donald.Pate@flinders.edu.au

Dr. Timothy B. Riordan  
Historic St. Mary's City  
PO Box 39  
St. Mary's City, MD 20686  
(301) 862-4640 (h)  
tbriordan@osprey.smcm.edu

Dr. Robert L. Schuyler  
University Museum  
University of Pennsylvania  
33rd and Spruce Sts  
Philadelphia, PA 19104  
(215) 898-6965  
schuyler@sas.upenn.edu

Dr. Kevin B. Smith, Vice-President  
Academic Affairs  
Lamar University  
PO Box 10026  
Beaumont, TX 77710  
(409) 880-8400  
(409) 880-2324 fax

Dr. Roderick Sprague  
Laboratory of Anthropology  
University of Idaho  
Moscow, Idaho 83843  
(208) 885-6123  
rsprague@uidaho.edu

Frank P. Barajas

California State University Channel Islands  
One University Drive  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
805.437.8400  
Frank.Barajas@csuci.edu

EDUCATION:

1983-85      LA, Moorpark College  
             Moorpark, California

1985-88      BA History, California State University, Fresno  
             Fresno, California

1988-1991    MA History, California State University, Fresno  
             Fresno California

1993-2001    Claremont Graduate University  
             Dissertation title: "Work and Leisure in La Colonia: Class,  
             Generation, and Interethnic Alliances among Mexicanos in  
             Oxnard, California, 1890-1945  
             Dissertation Chair Advisor Vicki L. Ruiz  
             Claremont, California

TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

2001-Present California State University Channel Islands

1992-2001    Full-time Faculty Assistant Professor at Cypress College  
1992-2002    Courses:  
             History of the United States: Colonial Period to 1877  
             History of the United States History: 1877 to the Present  
             California of History  
             Introduction to Chicana/o History and Culture  
             Asian American History (Two semesters)

Summer 1992 Adjunct lecturer at Moorpark College  
             Course: Western Civilization from prehistoric times to the  
             18<sup>th</sup> century

RELATED EXPERIENCE:

Spring 1991 Moorpark College  
             United States History grader

Fall 1991    Ventura College Mentor/Intern Program  
             Course: Western Civilization from the 18th century to the  
             Present

#### AWARDS:

1993-96      Dean's Minority Fund Fellowship Grant  
2000-01      North Orange County Community College District Sabbatical  
                 Grant and Load Bank Leave  
1991          Ventura County Community College District Minority  
                 Mentorship

#### RESEARCH INTERESTS:

School Busing in the City of Oxnard 1965-1980  
Fair Housing Policy and Resistance in southern California, 1945-1970

#### FIELDWORK EXPERIENCE:

1998-2000    Dissertation research in Oxnard, California and the  
Huntington Library.

#### PRESENTATIONS

Spring 1998   Cypress College History Faculty Forum (Spring of 1998)  
                 "Reoccupied America" A presentation on the development of Chicano  
                 history.

Fall 1998    Puente State Conference at UCLA  
                 The History of Chicano Identity in the Southwest from 1848 to 1999.

Spring 1996   Claremont Graduate School History Thursday Forum  
                 Panel on the United States History Standards

Fall 1994    Mexican Independence Day Lecture at Cypress College

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AT CYPRESS COLLEGE:

1997-2000    History/Political Science Social Science Division  
Coordinator

1996-2000    At-Large Academic Senate Representative

1995-2000    Volunteer Puente Project Mentor

1993-2000    North Orange County Community College District Latino  
Faculty and Staff Association Member

Fall 1999    Chair of Ethnic Studies Faculty Search Committee

1993-1997    Movimiento Estudiantil Chicano de Aztlan (M.E.Ch.A) Advisor

1994-1996    Cypress College Instructional Quality Assessment Committee  
Member

1994-1996    North Orange County Community College District Affirmative  
Action Committee Member



## MERILYN BUCHANAN

1045 CEDAR STREET, SANTA MONICA, CA. 90405

• Tel: (310) 450-9447 • email: merilyn.buchanan@yahoo.com •

---

### EDUCATION

- Ph.D.** Administration, Curriculum and Teaching Studies  
University of California Los Angeles, 1991  
Dissertation: Beginning Teachers' Adjustments to School Settings:  
An Application of Alignment Theory  
Distinction awarded for qualifying examination
- M.Ed.** Curriculum and Evaluation, University of Liverpool, U.K., 1984  
Merit award for course work and dissertation
- B.Ed.** Curriculum Design and Evaluation, specializing in  
Environmental Studies, Liverpool Institute of Higher Education, 1982  
Merit award for qualifying examinations
- Cert. Ed.** Primary Teaching Studies (7-11 age), specializing in  
Environmental Studies and Mathematics, Notre Dame College Liverpool, 1978  
Merit award for qualifying examinations, Distinction awarded for teaching practice

### PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Member of the University of Cambridge Mathematics Education Board  
Board member of the Network for Mathematically Able Pupils – Oxford and Cambridge Universities  
Committee member of the Royal Institution of Great Britain's Young Persons' Education Board  
Committee member of the Royal Institution's Mathematics Education Board  
Member of the Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development  
Member of National Council of Teachers of Mathematics  
Member of National Association of Schoolmasters, Union of Women Teachers, U.K.  
Member of the Association of Teachers of Mathematics, U.K.  
Member of the Mathematical Association, U.K.  
Participant in the DfEE Inspector of the Office of Standards in Education training (OFSTED)

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

#### 2002-

Assistant Professor, Elementary Mathematics Education. California State University Channel Islands.

#### 2000-2002

- Coordinator of the Primary Mathematics Project, University of Cambridge and the Royal Institution, GB
- Editor and principal writer for the Primary NRICH web-site, ([www.nrich.maths.org/primary](http://www.nrich.maths.org/primary))
- Coordinator and teacher trainer for the Primary Mathematics Master-class Network, Royal Institution, GB
- Course organizer and provider for the Mathematically Promising Network
- Lead mentor and consultant to government assigned teachers in Best Practice Research Scholarship Project
- Consultant and trainer for 'Working with Able Children' for local education authorities throughout Great Britain
- Invited speaker at Oxford University, University of Glasgow, and Scottish Mathematical Association conference

#### 1988-2000

- Demonstration Teacher, Corinne A. Seeds University Elementary School,  
Laboratory School of the Graduate School of Education, UCLA
- Curriculum Coordinator for school-wide mathematics program
  - Classroom teacher - recently working in grades K through 6
  - Specialist in science and mathematics curricula
  - Research support for Fellows of the Urban Education Studies Center (UESC), UCLA
  - Provider of mathematics workshops for Center X, UCLA
  - Contributor to Cambridge University Press, "Mathland" series
  - Consultant, writer and reviewer for *The Math Game*

MERILYN BUCHANAN



**1993-94**

Academic year spent as Visiting Teacher, England

- Guest lecturer, School of Education, University of Liverpool
- Provided short-course in-service for London Borough of Hounslow Local Education Authority
- Short term generalist teaching appointments in London schools

**1991-92**

Lecturer, School of Management, California State University Dominguez Hills

- Taught MBA class in Organizational Behavior

**1988-94**

Independent Consultant to Galef Institute and J. Paul Getty Institute

- Curriculum Consultant and Writer for environmental education publication
- Consultant for restructuring of work assignments and creating job descriptions

**1986-88**

Research Assistant, Professor Richard Williams, Graduate School of Education UCLA

- Area of research - British Primary Education post 1965
- Tutor, Academic Resource Center, UCLA
- Tutored and edited theses for foreign graduate students in the sciences

**1984-86**

Researcher, School of Education, University of Liverpool, England

- Primary Education Studies
- Children's Perceptions of Other Nations

**1978-84**

Teacher, Liverpool Education Committee, England

- Special resource coordinator for reading
- High school teacher of mathematics, engineering drawing and graphic art

## PRESENTATIONS AND WORKSHOPS

**2001**

Faraday Theatre, The Royal Institution of Great Britain: The Secret Life of Numbers: Investigating properties

Massachusetts Institute of Technology: The Impact of the Internet in Learning and Teaching Mathematics

Cambridge University, School of Education Seminar Series: The Impact of the Internet in Learning Mathematics Scottish

Mathematics Council, University of Sterling: Using the Internet in the Teaching of Mathematics

University of Glasgow, Scottish Network for Able Pupils, Conference: Perspectives on Multiple Intelligences

Thinking by Numbers

Association of Teachers of Mathematics, Annual Conference: Using the Internet in the Teaching of Mathematics

The Impact of the Internet in Learning and Teaching Mathematics

**2000**

Freudenthal Institute, Netherlands: Using the Internet in the Learning and Teaching of Mathematics

London Borough of Haringey Professional Development Centre:

Open-ended Tasks and Problem Solving for Primaries

Mathematical Activities for the Mathematically Active

North Wales Teacher Development Centre: Math Clubs and Master-classes, Maximizing Mathematical

Potential and Meeting Needs

Royal Berkshire Education Authority: Math Clubs and Master-classes; Working with Young Able Mathematicians

Suffolk Mathematics Advisory Group: Algebra for All Ages

Scottish Centre for Research into Education: Using Technology for Able Pupils' Mathematical Enrichment

**1998-92**

UES: Changes Over Time

The Balanced Mathematics Curriculum

Algebra for All Ages: Introducing algebra in the elementary years

The Changing Needs = The Need for Change

Center X: Bringing Japanese Mathematics to American Classrooms

New Dimensions of Mathematics Education

Learning Mathematics: Lessons from Japan

Reforming Mathematics through Mathematics Reform

London Borough of Hounslow, Education Department, UK. School Management Program

Models of Shared Management: Lessons from Abroad

**MERILYN BUCHANAN**

Reforming Teaching and Learning by Conserving the Past  
Liverpool Institute of Higher Education, School Management Program:  
Lessons from Abroad: Models of Shared Management  
Teachers Taking Charge: Advocacy Teams and Management Councils  
California State Staff Development and Curriculum Leadership Institute, Asilomar:  
Sharing the Burden: Teams Advocating for Curriculum  
Los Angeles Unified School District, Schools 2000 Project:  
Multi-age Groupings and Non-graded Practice

#### PUBLICATIONS

Beardon, A and J. Way (Eds). *ICT in Primary Mathematics* (publication, September 2002). *Beyond Drill and Drawing: Technology as a tool not a toy in the mathematics' classroom*. Open University Press, Milton Keynes, England.  
Smith, C and M. Sutherland (Eds). *Able Pupils and Their Multiple Intelligences* (in preparation). *Thinking by Numbers*.  
Kadishian, E. and M. Buchanan (1993). *Actions For a Healthy Environment*. The Galef Institute, Los Angeles, CA.  
Watson, A. M. Buchanan and H. Hyman. (February 1992). "A Lab School Explores Self-Governance", *Educational Leadership* 49, 5: 57-60.

#### Electronic publications

NRICH, University of Cambridge, Web Magazine, WorldWide ([www.nrich.maths.org.uk](http://www.nrich.maths.org.uk))

May, 2002: *Making Teaching Visible*

March, 2002: *A Day With LUCI*

February, 2002: *Back to School, Moving Forward*

December, 2001: *Preparing Tomorrow's Mathematics Teachers Today*

November, 2002: *Meeting the Needs of the Nation's Gifted and Talented Youth*

October, 2002: *Professional Associations and Curriculum Standards (in Mathematics)*

NRICH, University of Cambridge, PrimeMaths, Staffroom Magazine ([www.nrich.maths.org/primary/staffroom](http://www.nrich.maths.org/primary/staffroom))

December, 2001: *Fitting it Altogether: Tessellating Mathematics and Art*

November, 2001: *Weight to Go! Weight, a perfect measurement choice for cross-curricular mathematics.*

October 2001: *Pattern Power*

May, 2001: *Thinking About Different ways of Thinking.*

April, 2001: *Thinking About Different Ways of Learning Mathematics.*

January 2001: *Calendar Activities: Looking forward and looking back*

June 2000: *Closing the Learning and Teaching Gap*

Prepared for the Milken Family Foundation, Education Web Site, (<http://www.mff.org/index>);

*How Math Friendly Is Your Home?*

Department for Education and Skills, Best Practice Research Site ([www.dfes.gov.uk/bprs](http://www.dfes.gov.uk/bprs)), publication due in Summer Term, 2002

Pennant, J and M. Buchanan: *The Effect of an Interactive CDRom in Assisting the Mathematical Learning of Pupils with Specific Learning Difficulties.*

Neil, G. and M. Buchanan: *Managing the Effective Use of ICT Suites as Part of the Daily Mathematics Lesson.*

Wareing, E. and M. Buchanan: *Listen To Them Talk: Rethinking Mathematics Assessment for SEN Pupils.*

**Lillian Vega Castaneda**  
**Professor**  
**California State University – Channel Islands**

3400 Ben Lomond Place, #101  
Los Angeles, California 90027  
323-661-2395  
805-437-8872 (work)  
Lillian.Castaneda@csuci.edu

**EDUCATION**

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 1989 | Doctor of Education., Teaching, Curriculum, and Learning Environments,<br>Harvard University                                     |
| 1979 | Master of Arts., Urban Education with an emphasis on bilingual/bicultural<br>education, California State University, Los Angeles |
| 1974 | Bachelor of Arts., History, University of California, Irvine   |

**Credentials**

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 1974-1975 | Standard Elementary Teaching Credential, Grades K-12, California State<br>University, Long Beach |
|-----------|--|

**Title VII Fellow**

- |             |   |
|-------------|---|
| 1977 - 1979 | Title VII Bilingual Education Fellow, National Dissemination Center for<br>Bilingual/Bicultural Education, California State University, Los Angeles |
|-------------|---|

**ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS**

- |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| July 2001 – Present | <u>California State University – Channel Islands (CSUCI)</u><br>Camarillo, California |
|---------------------|---|

Professor, Elementary Education

Serve as faculty member in the first wave of hires at the newest CSU Campus. Involved in collaborative and collegial program development, Curriculum planning with fellow faculty, staff, and administration. Serve on various committees for program, curricular, and governance related activities.

August 1992 - June 2001

California State University - San Marcos (CSUSM)  
San Marcos, California

Professor, College of Education

Teach courses in Language and Literacy Education, Cultural Diversity and Schooling, Bilingual/Multicultural education, Primary Language Pedagogy, Democracy in Education, Research Methods, educational ethnography and sociolinguistics. Coordinate the (Bilingual) Cross-Cultural Language and Academic Development (B/CLAD) Programs. Other duties include student advisement, service on related College and University committees.

1991 - 1992

University of California, Los Angeles - (UCLA)  
Los Angeles, California

Adjunct Instructor, Teacher Preparation Program

Designed and taught Survey/Introduction to Bilingual Teaching Methods for Multiple Subject (English Only) Credential candidates. Designed and taught Course on English Language Development through the Content Areas, for English Only and Bilingual Multiple Subject Credential candidates.

1987- 1989

California State University, Fullerton (CSUF)  
Fullerton, California

Assistant Professor, Elementary/Bilingual Education

Taught courses in Introduction to Elementary Classroom Teaching, Elementary Reading Education, Math Methods (Bilingual), Supervision of Student Teachers, Supervision of Student Observers, Elementary Science Education (Methods, Bilingual), Graduate Studies in Curriculum Development, Psychological and Sociological Foundations of Bilingual/Bicultural Education.

Coordinated, monitored, and supervised students enrolled in the Bilingual Multiple Subjects Teaching Credential Program. Responsibilities included student advisement, record keeping, and general implementation of a 10 month teacher training program.

1985 - 1987

California State Polytechnic University, Pomona  
Fullerton, California

Adjunct Instructor, Elementary/Bilingual Education

Taught courses in ESL/Bilingual Methods, Introduction to Instructional Analysis, Survey of Language Patterns.

- 1984 - 1985      California State University, Los Angeles  
Los Angeles, California
- Adjunct Instructor, Elementary Education & Social Foundations  
of Student Teachers, Supervision of Student  
Observers. Taught courses in Problems in Education, Social  
Foundations of Education
- 1982 - 1983      California State University, Long Beach  
Long Beach, California
- Adjunct Instructor, Elementary Education  
Taught courses in Bilingual Reading Methods, Cross-Cultural  
Education.

### **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

- 1985 – 1987    Bilingual Program Coordinator. Los Angeles Unified School District.
- 1980 - 1981    English as a Second Language Teacher, Adult School, Baldwin Park Unified  
School District, Baldwin Park, CA
- 1976 - 1983    Bilingual Elementary School Teacher, Baldwin Park Unified School District,  
Baldwin Park, CA
- 1974 - 1976    Elementary School Teacher, Holy Family Elementary School, Wilmington, CA

### **RESEARCH**

- 1998 -          Multicultural teacher education and the use of narratives in teacher education;  
culturally responsive teacher teaching with ethnic minority preservice teachers and  
mainstream preservice and inservice teachers. (e.g, In our luggage” and “The  
stories we tell”) with Dr. Francisco Rios, University of Wyoming, Laramie.
- 1998 -          Implementation of Proposition 227, Film development and ongoing qualitative  
research. Vega-Castaneda, Lillian., Saferstein, Barry., Diekman, Kristine.  
California State University San Marcos.
- 1995 - 1998    Promising Practices and Theories in Early Childhood Education and Care: A  
Critical Review of the Literature, In-Process, Castle Foundation and the Hawaii  
Community Foundation.
- 1995 - 1996    Gang Survey - Vista Middle Schools. Rios, Francisco., Castaneda, Lillian Vega ,  
Gonzales, Gerardo., California State University San Marcos.

- 1995 - 1996 Gang Survey - Mujeres Y Hombres Nobles., Castaneda, Lillian Vega., Rios, Francisco., Gonzales, Gerardo., California State University San Marcos.
- 1994 - 1996 CLAD/BCLAD Student Survey: Analysis of Data and Ongoing Critical Investigation of Culture, Castaneda, Lillian Vega., Rios, Francisco., Ulanoff, Sharon., Whitehorse, David., California State University San Marcos.
- 1994 - 1995 The Role of Poetry in Second Language Acquisition, Research Study, Office of the Vice-Chancellor, California State University., Goldberg, Merryl., and Castaneda, Lillian Vega., California State University San Marcos.
- 1992 - 1993 Whole Language in Single and Multiple Minority Language Classroom Settings: Issues of Pedagogy, Equity, and Access. Grant funded by the Affirmative Action Faculty Development program. California State University, San Marcos, Spring 1993.
- 1990 - 1992 Project Director/Curriculum and Instruction Specialist, Metropolitan Educational Trends and Research Outcomes (METRO) Center (U.S. Department of Education), Southwest Regional Laboratory, Los Alamitos, CA
- Improving Programs of Schools Serving Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Student Populations project (Project Director) and Success for All project, adaptation and implementation for Spanish-speaking LEP students in concert with the Center for Social Organization at the Johns Hopkins University (Curriculum and Instruction Specialist)
- 1989 - 1991 Associate Study Director, A Descriptive Study of Significant Features of Exemplary Special Alternative Instructional Programs (Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, U.S. Department of Education), Southwest Regional Laboratory, Los Alamitos, CA
- Data collection and site coordinator for California sites, worked on research project on special alternative instructional programs.
- 1987 - 1989 Thesis Data Collector, Graduate School of Education, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
- Conducted an ethnographic study of the interaction and communication patterns of first-grade Hispanic students in a high Spanish reading group and compared them to their peers; in the "medium" and "low" groups. Collected data in a suburban barrio in Southern California.
- 1988 - 1989 Researcher, Ethnographic Studies of Hispanic Children in Bilingual Contexts, Graduate School of Education, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

Conducted an ERIC search of the literature that specifically deals with Hispanic school-age children and incorporates the use of ethnographic and qualitative methodology and analyses.

1983 - 1984     Researcher, The Children and Adults of Room 36: An Ethnography in Progress, Graduate School of Education, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

### **SELECTED PUBLICATIONS**

Vega Castaneda, Lillian and Francisco Rios. (2000). Teachers as Students: Resistance and Diversity. In N. Carter and P. Larke (Eds.), *Examining Practices in Multicultural Education Courses*, Washington, DC: AACTE.

Vega Castaneda, Lillian., Rios, Francisco., Ulanoff, Sharon., Green, Jennie Spencer and David Whitehorse. (2000) Designing Programs for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. In N. Carter and P. Larke (Eds.), *Examining Practices in Multicultural Education Courses*. Washington, DC: AACTE.

Vega Castaneda, Lillian. (November, 1997). Alternative to Failure: A Community-Based School Program for Latino Teens. Education and Urban Society, Vol 30, No. 1, pp. 90-106.

Parsons, Sandy., Castaneda, Lillian Vega & Toni Hood. (1997). Fusing Special Education Elementary Education with Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Emphases at California State University San Marcos. Linda P. Blanton, Cynthia C. Griffin, Judith A. Winn and Marleen C. Pugach, (Eds). Collaborative Programs to Prepare General and Special Educators. Love Publishing Company.

Vega Castaneda, Lillian (Winter, 1995). The Role of Social History in Research and Practice: One Chicana's Perspective. In Educating For Diversity: An Anthology of Multicultural Voices, Carl Grant, Editor, Allyn & Bacon, Publisher.

Vega Castaneda, Lillian (1995, Summer). Addressing the Instructional Needs of Language Minority Students in Bilingual and Multiple Language Classroom settings. In Educating Americans in a Multicultural Society, McGraw-Hill, Publisher.

Vega Castaneda, Lillian (Spring, 1994). Teaching Health Through Sheltered English. In Comprehensive Health Education in the Multiethnic Classroom. ETR Associates, Santa Cruz, California.

Vega Castaneda, Lillian. (1993, September). Alternative Visions of Practice: An Exploratory Study of Peer Coaching, Sheltered Content, Cooperative Instruction and Mainstream Subject Matter Teachers. Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, United States Department of Education, Washington, D.C.



Vega Castaneda, Lillian., Tikunoff, William., Romero, Migdalia., Lucas, Tamara., Katz, Anne., Broekhuizen, David von., Ward, Beatrice A. (1991). A descriptive study of significant features of exemplary special alternative instructional programs: final report for researchers. Los Alamitos, CA: Southwest Regional Laboratory.

Vega Castaneda., Lillian., Tikunoff, William J., Romero, Migdalia., Lucas, Tamara., Katz, Anne., Broekhuizen, David von., Aburto, Sofia., Ward, Beatrice A. (1990) A descriptive study of significant features of exemplary special alternative instructional programs year 2 annual progress report. Los Alamitos, CA: Southwest Regional Laboratory.

Vega Castaneda, Lillian. (1990, August). A descriptive study of significant features of exemplary special alternative instructional programs: exemplary SAIP portrait #1110X. Los Alamitos, CA: Southwest Regional Laboratory.

Vega-Castaneda, Lillian (1990, August). A descriptive study of significant features of exemplary special alternative instructional programs: exemplary SAIP portrait #1101X. Los Alamitos, CA: Southwest Regional Laboratory.

Vega Castaneda, Lillian (1990, August). A portrait of exemplary practices in education for language minority students #1114X. Los Alamitos, CA: Southwest Regional Laboratory.

Vega Castaneda, Lillian (1990, August). A portrait of exemplary practices in education for language minority students 1111X. Los Alamitos, CA: Southwest Regional Laboratory.

Vega Castaneda, L., Tikunoff, W.J., Romero, M., Necochea, J., Lucas, T., & Ward, B.A. (1989). A descriptive Study of Significant Features of Exemplary Special Alternative Instructional Programs year 1 annual progress report. Los Alamitos, CA: Southwest Regional Laboratory.

### **SCHOLARSHIP UNDER REVIEW OR IN PROGRESS**

Rios, F., & Castaneda, L. (under review). "In our luggage we bring our identity": Personal history narrative for pre-service teachers of color. Equity and Excellence in Education.

Castaneda, L., & Rios, F. (under review). The stories we tell: Narratives and pre-service teachers of color. Teacher Education Quarterly.

Castaneda, L.V., Ulanoff, S.H. and Rios, F. (under review). *Demystifying success for Latino youth: a community based school program for "at-risk" students*. Journal of Education for Students Placed at Risk.



### **Unpublished Papers**

Vega Castaneda, L. (1989). An ethnographic study of communication and interaction of first grade Hispanic children in a high Spanish reading group: A comparative view of children as they engage in classroom life. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, Graduate School of Education. Cambridge, MA.

### **Paper Presentations**

Castaneda, Lillian Vega. (with L. Brickley, K. Debolt, W. DeJean, P. Messerly, T. Oliver, J. Sapp. (2001, April). *Gay Straight and Lesbian Educators: Allies for Social Justice*. Symposium accepted for presentation at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Seattle, WA.

Castaneda, Lillian Vega. (2001, April). "On Silence and Voice: Reflections of a Senior Chicana Professor." Paper accepted for presentation at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Seattle, WA.

Castaneda, L.V., Dantas, Maria Luiza., Ulanoff, S. (2001, February). *Examining the Impact of Standards and Legislation on Teachers' Construction of Classroom Practices in Two States*. Paper accepted for presentation at the NCTE Assembly on Research Midwinter Conference, New Literacies for New Times: Bakhtinian Perspectives on Language, Literacy and Learning for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century February 9-11, 2001, University of California, Berkeley, CA.

Castaneda, Lillian Vega. (2000, March). *Ethnography as a tool for social justice*. Paper presented at the Ethnography Forum, California State University, Los Angeles and the Graduate School of Education, University of California Santa Barbara.

Ulanoff, S.H., Vega-Castaneda, L. (2000, March). *Examining reactions to Proposition 227 through teachers' eyes*. Work in progress presented at the Ethnography in Education Forum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA.

Castaneda, Lillian Vega. (2000, April). *A Tale of politics and ideology: The real deal in state standardization..* Symposium on Standardizing Knowledge in a Multicultural Society. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, New Orleans, LA.

Castaneda, L.V. and Ulanoff, S.H. (2000, April). *What teachers know and what they see: Addressing the tension between ethnographic analysis and participant knowledge in teacher research*. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, New Orleans, LA.

Ulanoff, S.H. and Castaneda, L.V. (2000, May). *Examining reactions to Proposition 227 through teachers' eyes: What they see, how they feel and what they do*. Paper presented at the annual conference of the UC Linguistic Minority Research Institute, Irvine, CA.

Prado-Olmos, P., Baldwin, M., and Castaneda, L.V. (1999, November). *Focusing the mirror inward*. Paper presented at the Annual meeting of the National Association for Multicultural education, San Diego, CA.

Ulanoff, S.H., Castaneda, L.V. and Quiocho, A. (1999, April). *Teachers as researchers: Developing an inquiry ethic*. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Montreal, Canada.

Ulanoff, S.H. Castaneda, L.V. and Rios, F. (1999, April). *What do they write about? Examining the burning questions of teacher-researchers*. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Montreal, Canada.

Ulanoff, S.H. and Castaneda, L.V. (1999, March). *The sins of the fathers: Teacher narratives about the implementation of Proposition 227*. Work in progress presented at the Ethnography in Education Research Forum, Philadelphia, PA.

Castaneda, L.V. and S.H. Ulanoff. (1999, March). *Teacher reflections on the tensions between objectivity and participant knowledge*. Work in progress presented at the Ethnography in Education Research Forum, Philadelphia, PA.

Castaneda, L.V., Rios, F., Necochea, J., McDaniel, J., and P. Prado-Olmos. (1998, October). "Successes and Disappointment: A College-Wide Approach to the Preparation of Teachers for Cultural and Linguistic Diversity" (with F. Rios, J. Necochea, J. McDaniel, & P. Prado-Olmos). National Association for Multicultural Education, St. Louis, MO.

Castaneda, L.V., Rios, F., Costa-Hernandez, D. (1998, October). "The Stories We Tell: Narratives and Preservice Teachers of Color" (with F. Rios & D. Costa-Hernandez). National Association of Multicultural Education, St. Louis, MO.

Castaneda, L.V. and Ulanoff, S.H. (1998, February). *Becoming Ethnographers: A View of Practicing Teachers in Multilingual/Multicultural Masters Option*. Paper presented at the NCTE Research Assembly Midwinter Conference, Sociocultural Views of Literacy: Creating Communities of Learners, UCLA.

Castaneda, Lillian Vega. (1998, April). "Social Policy Issues Impacting Urban School Districts and Communities" (with F. Rios, chair and A. Ochoa, R. Espinosa, F. Lanuza, & R. Carriedo). Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, San Diego, CA.

Ulanoff, S.H. and Castaneda, L.V. (1998, April). *Burning questions: Examining teacher research*. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, San Diego, CA.

Castaneda, L.V., Rios, F. (1998, February). *"The Role of Narrative and Personal History in Teaching and Learning for Students and Faculty of Color"* (with F. Rios). Paper presented at the Ethnography in Education Research Forum, Philadelphia, PA.

Ulanoff, S.H., Castaneda, L.V., Quiocho, A. and Rios, F. (1997, February). *Inquiry in the multilingual classroom: Stories from teacher researchers*. Research symposium at the annual meeting of the California Association for Bilingual Education, San Diego, California.

Ulanoff, S.U. and Castaneda, L.V. (1997, March). *Examining Literacy Instruction Through the Eyes of Student Teachers: Comparing Classroom Practice With Preservice Learning*. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Chicago, Illinois.

Castaneda, L.V. and Ulanoff, S.H. (1997, June). *Teaching ethnography: Implementing a methodological framework with teacher-researchers*. Paper presented at the conference of Reclaiming Voice: Ethnographic Inquiry and Qualitative Research in a Postmodern Age (USC, UCLA, UCI), Los Angeles, CA.

Castaneda, L.V., Rios, F., Ulanoff, S., Whitehorse, D., (1996, April). *"The Role of Cultural Diversity in Schooling: Examining Student Attitudes, Beliefs and Behaviors"* Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Education Research Association, New York, NY.

Ulanoff, S.H., Castaneda, L.V., Green, J.S., Rios, F. and Whitehorse, D. (1996, April). *Defining the multicultural in multilingual/multicultural teacher education: Implications for policy and practice*. Town meeting presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, New York, NY.

Castaneda, L.V., Rios, F. and Ulanoff, S.H. (1996, April). *Change With Difference: The Nature of Schooling the Whole Student: The Story of One Latino Community Based organization*. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Education Research Association, New York, NY.

Castaneda, L.V. and Ulanoff, S. (1996, March). *Early Literacy Instruction: A Case for Using the Primary Language in Dual Language Programs*. Invited presentation at the annual conference of the National Association for Bilingual Education, Orlando,

Castaneda, L.V. and Ulanoff, S. (March, 1995). *Alternative to Failure: The Story of One Latino community-based school program for Latino youth*. "Presentation at

the 16<sup>th</sup> annual Ethnography in Education Research Forum. University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA.

Whitehorse, D., Rios, F., Castaneda, L.V., Ulanoff, S. (1995, February). *Multiculturalizing the Monoculture: Problems and Opportunities*. Conference session presented at the annual meeting of the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. Washington, DC:.

Castaneda, L.V., (1995, April). *Alternative to Failure: Initial Findings From One Latino Community-Based Comprehensive Service Based Program..* Paper presented at the Annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Symposium on Latino Community-Based Institutions: A Resource for Educational Change, San Francisco, CA.

Castaneda, L.V. and Ulanoff, S.H. (1995, February). *Alternative to Failure: A Community-Based School Program for Latino Youth*. Invited presentation, Research and Evaluation Strand, Annual Meeting of the National Association for Bilingual Education, Phoenix, AZ.

Castaneda, L.V. and Ulanoff, S.H. (1995, January). *CLAD/BCLAD program development*. California Lutheran University, Thousand Oaks, CA.

Castaneda, L.V. and Ulanoff, (1994, December). *Critical pedagogy*. Santa Barbara County Office of Education, Santa Maria, CA.

Castaneda, L.V., Green, J.S., Whitehorse, D. and Ulanoff, S.H. (1994, February). *Designing Programs for the 21'st Century: Practice Informing Research and Program Development for Language Minority Children, Teachers, and Teacher Educators*. National Association of Multicultural Education, Detroit, February, 1994 and the National Association for Bilingual Education, Los Angeles, CA.

Castaneda, L.V. (1994). "Capacity Building in the Professional Development of Mainstream Teachers for Secondary Program Implementation". Presentation at the annual meeting of the Office of Bilingual and English Minority Language Affairs Professional Development Institute, Los Angeles, CA.

Castaneda, L.V. (1993). *Contextual Features of Curriculum and Instruction for LM/LEP Students in Multiple Language Settings*. Annual meeting of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages, Atlanta, Georgia.

Castaneda, L.V. (1993). *Mainstream Social Studies Teachers: A Staff Development Process for LM/LEP Students and Reflective Pedagogy*. Annual meeting of the American Education Research Association, Atlanta, Georgia.

Castaneda, L.V. (1993). *Effective English Language Development in Bilingual Contexts*. Presentation at the annual meeting of the National Association for Bilingual Education, Houston Texas.

Castaneda, L.V. (1992). *Portraits of Latino Children in Bilingual Settings: Toward Participation and Dialogue in Teaching and Learning*. Presentation at the annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association, San Francisco, CA.

Castaneda, L.V. (1992). *Bilingual Education Perspectives on ESL Issues and Concerns*. International Convention of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages, Vancouver, Canada.

Castaneda, L.V. (1992). *Meeting the Needs of Students in Culturally, Linguistically, and Socially Diverse Instructional Settings*. National Desegregation Conference, Washington D.C.

Castaneda, L.V. (1991, April). *The Social Organization of Communication and Interaction in SAIP Classrooms and the Nature of Competent Membership*. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Chicago, Il.

Castaneda, L.V. (1991, April). *A Study of the Communication and Interaction Patterns of First-Grade Latino Children in a High Spanish Reading Group*. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Chicago, Il.

Castaneda, L.V. (1991, April). *Latino Student Interaction in Formal and Informal Contexts and Reading Group Placement*. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association, Chicago, Il, 1991.

### **State/Regional Conferences**

"A Meta-Analysis of Teacher Research on the Acquisition of Second Language Literacy" (with S. Ulanoff & F. Rios). Paper presented at the Annual Conference of the Linguistic Minority Research Institute, San Jose, CA, March, 1998.

"Teaching Ethnography: Implementing a Methodological Framework with Teacher-Researchers", Paper presented at the conference on Reclaiming Voice: Ethnographic Inquiry and Qualitative Research in a Postmodern Age, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, 1997.

"Inquiry in the Multilingual Classroom: Stories From Teacher Researchers", (with S.A. Ulanoff and F.Rios). Research symposium at the annual meeting of the California Association for Bilingual Education, San Diego, CA., February, 1997.

“Mujeres Y Hombres Nobles: A One-Stop Educational Alternative,” Annual meeting of the California Association for Bilingual Education, Anaheim, California, 1995.

“Designing Effective Programs for the Preparation of Mainstream Teachers Who Work With Ethnically, Linguistically, and Culturally Diverse Populations,” Invited presentation at the Conference of the California School Boards Association, San Diego, California, 1994.

“Changing Paradigms from Pre-School to Post-Secondary: Teachers, Administrators and Policy-Makers Working Together”. Presentation to the Annual Bilingual Management Meeting, Multifunctional Resource Center, California Polytechnic University, Pomona, 1994.

“Institute For New Teachers and Teachers New to Bilingual Education”, Presentation at the annual meeting of the California Association for Bilingual Education, San Francisco, CA, 1993.

“Rethinking Educational Research Toward Participation and Dialogue”. Invited reaction. Latinas in Educational Research. Tomas Rivera Center, Claremont Colleges, 1992.

“Research Update on Bilingual/Multilingual Education in Diverse Contexts”. Invited paper presentation, Ventura County Office of Education, Camarillo, California, 1992.

### **TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE**

- 1995 - 2001 CLAD Add-On Training/District Outreach; Poway Unified School District, Vista Unified School District, Carlsbad Unified School District, Santa Barbara High School and Elementary School Districts, Solana Beach School District, Escondido School District, Fallbrook School District.
- 1996 – 1998 Evaluator and Project Advisor, Program Enhancement Grant, Project PALETA, Santa Ana Unified School District, funded by OBEMLA, US Office of Education, Washington, DC
- 1996 – 1998 Evaluator and Project Advisor, Program Enhancement Grant, Project CESTA, Santa Ana Unified School District, funded by OBEMLA, US Office of Education, Washington, DC
- 1995 - 1997 Evaluator and Project Advisor, Academic Excellence Program, Cambodian Bilingual Education Project, PALMS Office, Long Beach Unified School District.
- 1995 - 1998 Evaluator and Project Advisor, Spanish Literacy Project, Los Peñasquitos Elementary School, Poway Unified School District.
- 1995 - 1997 Project Advisor, Title VII Programs, San Dieguito High School District



- 1995 - 1997 Evaluator, "Zapping Migrant Students with Laserdisc/Computers in Reading and Language Through Science." Santa Maria-Bonita School District. Program Improvement Project (PIP), California State Department of Education.
- 1994 - 1997 Evaluator, "Project Crossroads," Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Santa Barbara County Office of Education. A Special Alternative Instructional Project funded by the U.S. Office of Education, Washington, D.C.
- 1993 - 1996 Researcher/Evaluator, "Mujeres Y Hombres Nobles", Division of Alternative Education, Los Angeles County Office of Education. A Research and Development Project funded to increase success and equal access to the core curricula for traditionally "at-risk" Latino Youth, Office of Childrens Services, Schools and Families, Washington, D.C.
- 1992 - 1996 Evaluator, Transitional Bilingual Education Programs Title VII Project, Chino Unified School District.
- 1993 - 1996 Advisor, Charter Oak Unified School District, Office of ESL/Bililingual Education
- 1993 - 1995 Evaluator, Arts High School, Division of Alternative Education, Los Angeles County Office of Education. Short-term evaluation activities.
- 1991 - 1994 Evaluator, Title VII Training Project, California State University, San Bernardino
- 1989 - 1992 Associate Director, Southwest Center for Educational Equity (U.S. Department of Education), Southwest Regional Laboratory, Los Angeles, CA
- Oversee the planning, delivery, and coordination of technical assistance activities to school districts engaged in the process of race, national origin, and sex desegregation in Arizona, California, and Nevada. Maintains ongoing articulation with state, county, and school districts/agencies. Responsible for the ongoing monitoring of an \$850,000 budget and expenditures.
- 1988 - 1989 Senior Equity Specialist, Southwest Center for Educational Equity (U.S. Department of Education), Southwest Regional Laboratory, Los Alamitos, CA
- Responsibilities included planning, design, and delivery of technical assistance in the areas of race, gender, and national origin desegregation. Designed training activities appropriate to the requesting school district and/or agency.
- 1986 - 1987 Categorical Program Advisor, Los Angeles Unified School District
- Coordinated and monitored the Title VII, Chapter I, Chapter II, and School Improvement Programs at Selma Avenue School, Region B. Duties included program implementation and evaluation, compliance, plan writing, testing, staff

development, direct services to LEP and Chapter I students, hiring and evaluation of paraprofessional staff, and parent education.

1985 - 1986 Bilingual/Magnet School Coordinator, Los Angeles Unified School District

Coordinated and monitored the Bilingual Program. Duties included program implementation, compliance, testing, staff development, and direct services to LEP students and coordination of Magnet Fundamental School.

1983 - 1985 Curriculum Writer/Staff Developer, Cambridge School Department, Cambridge, MA

Designed, planned, wrote, and implemented content area ESL curriculum for Title VII project, "Basic Skills for Transition Through Natural Language Learning Strategies." Trained 30 classroom teachers in the planning, organization, and writing of curriculum units for grades K-8. Supervised pilot (field) testing. Introduced the curriculum to classroom teachers, presented workshops, and visited 16 elementary schools and ESL centers to monitor the implementation. Monitored the progress of curriculum units for one year. Maintained ongoing communication with teacher writers, and critiqued, advised, and edited curriculum to final form.

### **PROFESSIONAL HONORS**

Award of Recognition, Teacher Diversity Project, California State University San Marcos, 1995

Award of Recognition for Contribution to Bilingual Education Research and Service, California Association for Bilingual Education, 1992

Finalist, "Outstanding Dissertation" by the National Association for Bilingual Education, Washington, D.C., 1991.

Certificate of Recognition for Outstanding Contribution to the Educational Program of the Los Angeles Unified School District, 1989, Los Angeles, California.

Outstanding Contribution to Education Award, for work on the Mexican-American Education Commission, Los Angeles Unified School District, 1987.

### **SELECTED PROJECT AND GRANT DEVELOPMENT**

Restructuring Teacher Education and K-12 Service Delivery: Collaboration for Acquiring (B) CLAD and Special Education Competencies, (With S. Parsons), Funded, 1995.

Project PEAKS: K - 3 Cambodian Program. A Title VII Academic Excellence Program, Author. Long Beach Unified School District, Long Beach, CA. (Funded October 1, 1995 @ 5 years).

Restructuring Teacher Education: (Bilingual) Crosscultural Language and Academic Development and Learning Handicapped Articulation and Infusion, Grant, (Funded), with Dr. A. Sandy Parsons, California State University Office of the Vice-Chancellor, 1994.

Special Alternative Instructional Programs Grant, Author. Charter Oak Unified School District, Covina, CA, (Funded October 1, 1994 @ 3 years).

Whole Language Instruction in Single and Multiple Minority Language Classroom Settings: Issues of Pedagogy, Equity, and Access, Affirmative Action Faculty Development Program, funded, California State University San Marcos, Funded, Spring 1993.

Academic Literacy in Math and Science, Grant Proposal submitted to the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Language Affairs (OBEMLA), Bilingual Education Personnel Training Program, Winter/Spring 1993.

Alternative Visions of Practice: An Exploratory Study of Peer Coaching, Sheltered Content, Cooperative Instruction and Mainstream Subject Matter Teachers, Grant funded by the Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Language Affairs (OBEMLA), U.S. Department of Education, Summer 1992.

An Ethnographic Study of Holistic Language and Literacy Instruction for English Language Learners, Grant Proposal submitted to the U.S. Department of Education, Field-Initiated Research Studies, Spring 1993.

Whole Language Instruction in Single and Multiple Minority Language Classroom Settings:- Issues of Pedagogy, Equity, and Access. Affirmative Action Grant, CSUSM, funded, 1992.

Bilingual Cross- Cultural Language Academic Development (BCLAD) Program Development, California State University San Marcos, author, Approved by Commission on Teacher Credentialing, 1992.

## **ACTIVITIES IN SERVICE**

### **University**

Member, University Committee on Retention, Tenure and Promotion. California State University, San Marcos, 1999 – 2001.

Member, University Task Force on the Revision of the Retention, Tenure and Promotion Document, CSUSM, Fall 1998 - present.

Member, University Task Force on Workload, CSUSM, Spring 1998 - present.

Chair, Academic Planning and Policy Committee. University Standing committee of the Academic Senate, CSUSM, Fall 1997 - Spring 1998.

Member, Executive Committee of the Academic Senate, CSUSM, Fall 1997 - Spring 1998.

Member, Academic Planning and Policy Committee, CSUSM, Member of the Academic Senate standing committee, 1993-1994; 1994-1995; 1995-1996.

Member, Excellence Through Diversity Task Force, CSUSM, 1993-1995.

### College

Member and Past Chair, College Executive Committee, 1993 – 2001. (Chaired and/or co-chaired for four years).

Member, Faculty Merit Increase Committee, COE, 1998 - Present

Member, Bilingual/Multicultural Search Committee, 2000 – 2001.

Chair, Governance Community Meetings, 1995-1996; 1996-1997.

Principal Author, Re-write of Multiple Subjects Internship Program Document, 1998 - Present

Chair, Governance Council, CSUSM, 1997 – 1998.

Member, Personnel Committee, CSUSM, 1997 – 1999.

Member, Program Coordinators Committee, CSUSM, 1997 - Present

Member, long-range Planning Committee, CSUSM, 1998 – 1999.

Member, Literacy Search Committee, 1998 – 1999.

Member, Distinguished Teacher in Residence Search Committee, 1998 – 2000.

Member, Associate Dean Search, CSUSM, 1998

Program Co-Chair, Teacher Diversity Project, 1998 – 1999.

Member, Search PRC, CSUSM, 1997

Chair, Peer Review Committee, CSUSM, 1996-1997

Member, Governance Council, CSUSM, 1993-1994, 1994-1995

Member, Multicultural/Bilingual Education Faculty Search, CSUSM, 1997

Chair, Cross-cultural Language and Academic Development Emphasis (Multiple Subjects),  
Principal author of Multiple Subjects, (B) CLAD Document, 1992

Member, Search and Screen Committee, Secondary Education, CSUSM, 1995

Chair, Curriculum Committee (1993-1994; 1994-1995)

Member, Associate Dean Search, CSUSM, 1997

### **Community**

Consultant, Padres Unidos, San Marcos, CA, 1997-2000

Consultant, Padres Unidos and Local Parent Organizers, "Proposition 227", 1998-Present

Chair, Doctoral Dissertation Committee, J. Kingsbury, United States International University,  
San Diego, 1997-Present

Moderator, School Board Candidate's Forum, League of Women Voters and North County

\*Additionally, for the College of Education, CSUSM: Training Team for University Supervisors  
for B/CLAD competencies, 1998; Planning Committee for Arts and Sciences and College of  
Education Retreat, 1998; Interviewer, students for admittance to (B) CLAD Program, 1992-  
present.

### **SELECTED WORKSHOPS/PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES**

Educational Reform in El Salvador (With F. Rios & J. Necochea). El Salvador, Central America,  
1997-1998.

CLAD Add-On Professional Development Training. Solana Beach School District. 1997-  
Present.

CLAD Add-On Professional Development Training. Vista School District, (Monte Vista  
Elementary), 1996 - 1997.

CLAD Add-on Professional Development Training. Poway Unified School District, 1995-  
Present.

AB1969 Training/Add-on Certificate Professional Development. Vista Unified School District.

AB1969 Training, Design and Delivery of Professional Development. Santa Barbara School  
District, 1996-Present.

“Educational Reform and Educational Equity” (with F. Rios). Torrey Pines High School, San Diego, April, 1995.

“The Infusion of Competencies for Multicultural/Multilingual Education in Teacher Education” (with F. Rios, D. Whitehorse, J. Keating and S. Ulanoff). Cal Poly Pomona, March 1995.

“Bilingual Crosscultural Language and Academic Development Overview: Theory and Application” (with S. Ulanoff). Professional Development presented to the faculty of California Lutheran College, Thousand Oaks, California, 1995.

Critical Pedagogy and Classroom Practice. Professional Development training for Project Crossroads, Santa Barbara County Office of Education, Santa Barbara, California, 1994.

Evaluation, Research & Development of an Alternative High School Education Program (Mujeres y Hombres Nobles) in East Los Angeles, Los Angeles County Office of Education, 1993-1994.

Review manuscripts: Affirming Diversity, by S. Nieto, Longman (1998)

Reviewer, Journal of Teacher Education, 1997-Present

Reviewer, American Education Research Association Annual Meeting (Division C and G, Bilingual SIG, Hispanic Research Issues SIG, Teacher Education SIG).

### **PROFESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS**

Co-Chair, Hispanic Research SIG Program Committee, American Education Research Association, 1996 - 1997

Program Co-Chair & Co-Chair Elect, Hispanic SIG, American Educational Research Association, 1996 Latinas Association, Vista, CA 1997-1998

Secretary, Division G, Social Context of Education, American Education Research Association, 1996 -1998

Commissioner, Curriculum Development and Supplemental Materials Commission, Sacramento, 1994-1998. Appointed by the State Board of Education. Serve on State Board of Education Advisory Commission. Vice-Chair, Foreign Language Subject Matter Committee; Chair, Interdisciplinary Committee; Member, English Language Arts/ESL Subject Matter Committee; Panel Facilitator, Spring/Summer 1996, English Language Arts/ESL Adoption, Sacramento, CA.

Secretary, Hispanic SIG, American Educational Research Association, 1993

State of California Instructional Materials Evaluation Panel, Foreign Languages and English as A Second Language Adoption, 1991, Sacramento.



Fellow, Education Policy Fellowship Program, Washington, D.C., 1991

### **OTHER SELECTED PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES**

Proposal Reviewer, Office of Bilingual and English Language Minority Affairs, Comprehensive Schoolwide Programs Grant Competition, Washington, D.C., Summer 1995

Invited Researcher, School-Linked Comprehensive Services for Children and Families. Invited participant to set a research agenda. Fall 1994; co-sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, American Educational Research Association, American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, National Center on Education in the Inner Cities, Washington, D.C.

Session Associate Chair, National Council of Teachers of English, Pittsburgh, PA, 1993

Proposal Reader, National Association for Bilingual Education, 1993, 1994

Proposal Reader, American Educational Research Association, Division C, Learning and Instruction & Division G, Social Context of Education, New Orleans, 1994

Proposal Reader, Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages International Conference, Atlanta, GA, 1993

Proposal Reader, American Educational Research Association, Hispanic Research Issues SIG, Atlanta, GA, 1993

State Bilingual Education Network, California State Department of Education, 1989-1993

American Anthropological Association, Washington, D.C.

Title VII Professional Development Proposal Reviewer, Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, U.S. Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 1992

Proposal Reader, Fund for the Improvement of Reform in Schools and Teaching (FIRST), Washington, D.C.

Second Language Acquisition Strand Facilitator, California Association for Bilingual Education 1990-1991

Early Childhood Strand Facilitator, California Association for Bilingual Education, 1989-1990.

## **WILLIAM P. CORDEIRO**

### **EDUCATION**

Doctor of Philosophy

Executive Management (1986)  
Peter F. Drucker Graduate Management  
School (AACSB)  
The Claremont Graduate University

Dissertation Japanese Clan Management Control  
Systems: Historical and Social Background with a Case  
Survey

Master of Arts

Management (1982)  
Peter F. Drucker Graduate

Management

School  
The Claremont Graduate University

Master of Business Administration

Finance (1969)  
University of Southern California (AACSB)

Bachelor of Science

Biology (1966)  
University of San Francisco

#### Major Accomplishments:

- For a software entrepreneur, developing a strategic and tactical business plan for their use in raising investor capital. The web-based product seeks to facilitate international trade transactions with a one-stop web-based nexus for wholesale marketing, financing and product distribution.
- For a non-profit social service agency serving ex-offenders, provided consulting advice concerning the start-up of a for-profit subsidiary to employ their clients in a food catering business.
- For the Auditor/Controller of Los Angeles County, developed a Fiscal Managers Training Program for all 37 Departments, under auspices of LAC Training Academy, a joint project of the County and the California State University system. The program stresses the strategic uses of financial information.
- For the IRS Modernization Project, studied the impact of technical change on the IRS culture and organization. Recommended techniques and processes to breakdown cultural barriers leading to more effective project implementation.
- For an Ecommerce business incubator, developed strategic plans that summarized their client's organizational, technical and financial strategies. The plans helped manage the business development and financing process. Recent clients have included a medical billing firm, a software translations business and an entertainment production company.
- For the Depository Trust Company (DTC), developed and documented a Year 2000 Contingency Plan. DTC is the central depository and financial settlement organization for the U.S. securities industry. DTC holds \$23 trillion of securities in its vaults; and handles over \$450 billion per day via Fed wire funds through its settlement system. By early 1998, DTC completed Year 2000 remediation for all its Information Systems. Federal Regulators required that DTC construct a Contingency Plan to address potential Year 2000 contingencies. Also established a mechanism within DTC to alert management to emerging contingencies and to develop response plans.
- For a Geneva-based Financial Information Services firm, participated in building a response plan for online data feed problems. They receive data feeds from financial markets and re-package the data for their clients via an Internet-based product. As a Board Member of this public company, assisted in planning for several new products, including an online securities trading capability using proprietary software from Townsend Analytics.
- For the Treasurer/Tax Collector (TTC) of Los Angeles County, participating in developing a new cost allocation system to replace a non-Y2K-compliant system. TTC collects over \$18 billion in yearly revenues and distributes the funds to a variety of County and outside organizations.
- For a Zurich-based investment banking firm, developed an expansion strategy that led to establishing a Los Angeles marketing office, setting up two Cayman based investment funds, establishing an office in California to provide ongoing

## PRIOR EXPERIENCE

### Academic:

California State University, Los Angeles

1990- 2001

#### *Positions:*

1. Professor  
Management Department  
College of Business & Economics (CBE)
2. Coordinator, Global Strategic Management (BS/BA Capstone Course)

Azusa Pacific University

1987-1990

*Position:* Associate Professor  
Finance

### Industry:

Veta Grande Companies, Inc.

1979-1983

*Position:* Vice-Chairman; Director of Operations

*Organization:* A \$40 million (sales) natural resource company with operations in 17 states: mining, laboratories, minerals processing, jewelry stores.

ARCO Transportation Company

1977-1979

*Position:* Manager of Planning & Strategic Studies

*Organization:* The division of ARCO that developed, maintained and operated all transportation assets: the 800 mile TransAlaska Pipeline and its Valdez terminal, 35,000 miles of "lower 48" pipelines, product terminals, 14 ocean tankers, 25 barges (1979 data).

ARCO Products Company

1967-1977

*Positions:* Analyst; Senior Analyst; Manager of Special Analysis

*Organization:* The division of ARCO that developed, maintained and operated all domestic refining and marketing assets: 4 refineries, 96 storage terminals, 28,000 service stations in 43 states; processed 700 MBD crude oil (1979 data).

## **PAPERS:**

### **PUBLISHED IN REFEREED PROCEEDINGS**

12. "Should Business Ethics be Different in Transitional Economies?" in *Proceedings* of the First International Conference on Business Ethics and Transitional Economies, in Celakovice, Czech Republic, in March 20-22, 2002.
13. "A Case Study: How a Retail Jewelry Store Learned to Compete in the eCommerce Market Place" in *Proceedings* of the Fifth Annual Conference on Emerging Issues in Business & Technology, in Myrtle Beach, SC, in November 2001.
14. "The Only Solution to the Decline in Business Ethics: Ethical Managers" in *Proceedings* of the Eighth Annual International Conference Promoting Business Ethics, in Chicago, in October 2001.
15. "Effectively Managing Consultants" (with M. Ala) in *Proceedings* of the Eighth Annual Meeting of the American Society of Business and Behavioral Sciences, in Las Vegas, in February 2001.
16. "Do Healthcare Managers Require a Special Ethical Decision Model?" in *Proceedings* of the Seventh Annual International Conference Promoting Business Ethics, in New York City, September 23, 2000.
17. "We All Play Follow-the-Leader: Managers and Their Ethics" in *Proceedings* of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the American Society of Business and Behavioral Sciences, in Las Vegas, in February 1998.
18. "How Do Ethical Dimensions of Doing Business Differ Internationally?" in *Proceedings* of Annual International Conference Promoting Business Ethics, in Garden City, NY, in November 1997.
19. "Strategic Implications of Cultural Relativism" in *Proceedings* of the Fifth Annual Bayer International Conference sponsored by Robert Morris College and the Bayer Corporation in Pittsburgh, PA, May 19, 1996.
20. "Management Practices of a Large Department of Mental Health in Times of Financial Stress" in *Proceedings* of Symposium on Human Service Innovation sponsored by Oakland University and Judson Center in Royal Oak, MI, May 3, 1996.
21. "Suggested Management Responses to Ethical Issues Raised by Technological Change" in *Proceedings* of the Second Annual International Conference Promoting

Business Ethics Sponsored by the Vicentian Universities in the USA, New York City, November 2-4, 1995.

22. "Teaching Management: Practice What You Preach" in *Proceedings* of the Thirteenth Annual International Conference of the Association of Management, Vancouver, BC, August 2-5, 1995.
23. "Should Businesses Follow the Ethical Standards of Their International Customers?" in *Proceedings* of the Sixth Annual National Conference on Ethics in America, sponsored by California State University, Long Beach, February 22, 1995.
24. "A Case Study: Should Educational Ethics Change to Conform to the Cultural Diversity of Students" in *Proceedings* of the Fifth Annual National Conference on Ethics in America, sponsored by California State University, Long Beach, March 9, 1994.
25. "The Culture of Government Organizations and Its Influence on Consulting Practices" in *Proceedings* of the 1993 Association on Employment Practices and Principles Conference, Dallas, October 15, 1993.
26. "Linking Business Profits and Ethics" in *Proceedings* of the Fourth Annual National Conference on Ethics in America, sponsored by California State University, Long Beach, February 17-19, 1993.
27. "Strategy of Japanese Banks in Hong Kong After 1997" in *Proceedings* of the Association for Global Business Conference, New Orleans, November 5-7, 1992.
28. "Business Manager = Business Ethics" in *Proceedings* of the Third Annual National Conference on Ethics in America, sponsored by California State University, Long Beach, February 19-21, 1992.
29. "The Only Effective Response to the Decline of Business Ethics: Leadership" in *Proceedings* of the Association of Management National Conference, Atlantic City, August 7, 1991.

#### **PRESENTATIONS**

30. "Using Student Assessment to Evaluate Curricula" (with J. Karp and K. Volkan) at Western Association of Schools & Colleges (WASC) Conference - Continuing the Dialogue: Using Accreditation to Enhance Student Learning, San Diego, March 10-12, 2002.



31. "Strategic Planning for Non-Profit Organizations Serving HIV/AIDS Clients" at AIDS and Youth Conference at Cal State LA, co-sponsored by the Health Care Management Institute, May 17, 1996.
32. "Using Total Quality Management (TQM) to Improve Planning and Operations at All Levels of Nonprofit Organizations" at American Society on Aging, Summer Series, Los Angeles, July 26, 1994.
33. "Total Quality Management: Doing Right Things Right" at 39th Annual Meeting of American Society on Aging, Chicago, March 27-30, 1993.
34. "Using Total Quality Management (TQM) Techniques in Managing Organizations Serving the Aging" at 39th Annual Meeting of American Society on Aging, Chicago, March 27-30, 1993.
35. "Case Study of Pitfalls of Implementing Innovation in a Global Context" at ORSA/TIMS Joint National Meeting, San Francisco, November 3, 1992.
36. "Risk Analysis for Japanese Banks in Hong Kong After 1997" at ORSA/TIMS Joint National Meeting, Orlando, April 27, 1992.
37. "Organizations at Risk: Management Techniques for Services Agencies to Cope with a Hostile Environment" at 38th Annual Meeting of American Society on Aging, San Diego, March 14-17, 1992.
38. "Negative Implications of Japanese Consensus Decision Making: Cultural Roots" at ORSA/TIMS Joint National Meeting, Anaheim CA, November 6, 1991.
39. "Strategic Planning for Non-Profit Organizations at National Conference of NANASP (National Association of Nutrition and Aging Services Programs), Chicago, June 28, 1991.
40. "Strategic Planning to Meet the Needs of a Diverse Aging Client Population" at 37th Annual Meeting of American Society on Aging, New Orleans, March 16-19, 1991.
41. "National Health Insurance Programs of the USA and Canada" at Sheltered Concerns: Issues and Policies in Canada and the USA, A Multi-Disciplinary Conference sponsored by the Cal State LA Canadian Studies Project and the Government of Canada, Pasadena CA, January 17-19, 1991.
42. "Revitalizing Base Closure Communities" at Department of Defense (DoD) Regional Conference, San Francisco, November 17, 1993.

43. "Department of Defense Policies Related to Closing Military Bases in California" at California Governor's Military Base Reuse Task Force, Oakland CA, September 29, 1993.
44. Panelist on Century Cable (Los Angeles) TV Special, "Health Care Issues in California," January 17, 1991.

### **AWARDS/HONORS**

Awarded Sabbatical for Academic Year 1998-1999.

Awarded Faculty Fellowship by California Geriatric Educational Center at UCLA for a one-week workshop in June, 1995 to develop curricula materials.

Awarded Continuing Education Grant to develop a Certificate Program for workers employed in the health care industry, February, 1995.

Awarded Faculty Fellowship by the US Department of Defense (DoD). One of 15 selected from a national field of 150. Assigned to the Pentagon during the Summer, 1993. Performed a variety of projects; a key task was the development of a Long Range Plan for the Environmental Security Group.

Awarded a \$30,000 grant from the Los Angeles County Development Corporation (CDC) to provide consulting expertise to small business entrepreneurs in South Central Los Angeles. Assisted in developing strategic management and marketing plans, Spring/Summer, 1993.

Awarded research grant under Affirmative Action Faculty Development Program to conduct research on "Effect of a Chaotic Environment on Strategic Planning," Winter, 1993.

Awarded research grant under Affirmative Action Faculty Development Program to conduct research on "Behavior of Japanese Bankers in Hong Kong After 1997," Winter, 1992.

Received Distinguished Service Award from California State University, Long Beach for a paper presented at the Third National Conference on Ethics in America, February, 1992.

## **CURRICULUM VITAE**

Name: Ivona Grzegorzcyk  
Department of Mathematics  
California State University Channel Islands  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
Work ph.: (805)-437 8868  
e-mail: ivona.grze@csuci.edu

## **EDUCATION**

Ph.D. Mathematics, University of California Berkeley, 1990  
Graduate studies at the Dept. of Math., University of California Berkeley 1985-1990.  
*David Stuard Memorial Fellowship*, McGill University, Canada, 1982 - 1984.  
M.Sc., Mathematics, Warsaw University, Poland, Suma Cum Laude, 1982.  
Faculty for 21-century Teaching and Learning Institutes, Washington, DC, 1998-2000.  
Leadership Institute, Project Kaleidoscope, Colorado, 1998  
Technology in Mathematics Education, Wentworth Institute of Technology, Boston 1996.

## **AWARDS AND GRANTS**

California Mathematics Project (with Y. Lux), \$570, 000, January 2002.  
British Research and Engineering Research Grant, England, 2,000 P, March/April 2001  
Experts in Teaching with Technology Travel Grant, Texas, - March, 2001.  
Impulse Consultant -(\$8,000 per year ) 1999-2001.  
Europroj Research Travel Grant , Germany, 1,000 DM, September 2,000.  
Project Kaleidoscope Faculty 21 - Grant - \$2,000, June 1999.  
SIMCALC- NSF Calculus Project Consultant (\$16,000 per year ) 1993-1999.  
Provost's Award for *Art and Mathematics* gen-ed course \$2,000, May 1998  
Expanding Your Horizons Program - several grants, \$2,000, 1997-2001  
UMD Foundation Research Grant (Brill-Noether Problem) \$ 2,500, January 1997.  
Small Grant for Program Enhancement (Colloquium series) \$ 450, January 1997.  
*Electronic Classroom Initiative* (Co-PI) , Bristol County, MA, \$ 275,000, 1996  
Europroj Travel Grant 1000Bp, September 1996.  
Julia Robinson NSF-AWM Travel Grant \$900, July 1996.  
Women in Mathematics, Mills College, June 1996.  
International Cooperation Initiative Research and Travel Grant \$ 800, March 1996.  
Small Grant for Program Enhancement (Colloquium series) \$ 450, February 1996.  
British Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Grant 1,700 BP, August 1995.  
*Institute de Henri Poincare* Travel Grant 2,000FF, May 1995.  
NSF- AWM Travel Grant \$ 600, May 1995  
University of Massachusetts Innovation in Teaching Grant \$300, June 1995.  
UMass Dartmouth Foundation Research Grant \$200, 1995.  
University of Massachusetts Innovation in Teaching Grant \$ 500, 1994.  
Texas Instrument Grant (Graphics Calculators) \$ 300, 1994.  
London Mathematical Society and Europroj travel grant \$ 800, 1993.  
Recognition for Teaching Excellence, The Crowden School, 1986-89.  
Research Assistant Scholarship, UC Berkeley, 1988 -1990.  
Teaching Assistant and Tuition Scholarship, UC Berkeley, 1985 -1987.  
*David Stuard Memorial Fellowship*, McGill University, Canada, 1982 - 1984.  
Rectors's Prize, Warsaw University Master's Program Honors Prize.  
Polish Mathematical Society Master Thesis Award, 1982.

## EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Associate Professor, California State University Channel Islands –2001-present  
Research Fellow , Dept. of Math, University of Liverpool, England, Spring 2001.  
Associate Professor, Department of Math., U. of Mass., Dartmouth 1997-present.  
Assistant Professor, Department of Math., U. of Mass., Dartmouth 1993-1996.  
SimCalc Calculus Software Consultant, 1993-1999.  
Research Fellow, University of Liverpool, August 1996.  
Member of Institute de Henri Poincare, Paris, Spring 1995.  
Visiting Assistant Professor, Dept. of Math., Oregon State University 1992-1993.  
Visiting Postdoc, Dept. of Mathematics, Stanford University, Spring 1992 .  
Postdoctoral Fellow, University of Liverpool, England, Winter 1992.  
Visiting Postdoc, Dept. of Math., Stanford University, 1990 - 1991.  
Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, Notre Dame College, 1990-1992.  
Lecturer, West Valley Community College, 1990-1992.  
Head Teacher in Mathematics, The Crowden School, Middle School, 1985-1988.  
Teaching Assistant UC Berkeley, 1985-1988.  
Summer School for Minorities, Oakland, 1997.  
Experimental Teacher, Hoffmanowa High School, 1980-1982.

## PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATION

American Mathematical Society  
The Mathematical Association of America  
Association for Women in Mathematics  
Polish Business and Professional Club (President 1998-1999, Board of Directors -present)  
Europroj Research Group: Vector Bundles on Algebraic Curves

## TEACHING AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

1. Taught the following courses undergraduate and graduate level:  
*Calculus, Probability, Statistics, College Algebra, Mathematics for Teachers, Modern Methods in Mathematics Education MAT courses, Discrete Mathematics, Art and Mathematics, Abstract Algebra, Algebraic Geometry, Homological Algebra, Topology, Algebraic Topology, Linear Algebra, Functional Analysis, Real Analysis, Complex Functions, Differential Geometry, History of Mathematics.*
2. Curriculum development: developed Honors courses, General Education courses, Master of Arts in Teaching of Mathematics Program, Chair of Master of Science in Mathematics Graduate Program (wrote curriculum, learning outcomes, measurement tools, benchmarks, etc.), updated undergraduate Mathematics degrees, undergraduate Business degrees, served on several Curriculum Committees, conducted needs assessment for the Master of Science program and the evaluation of the undergraduate program. Developed Mathematics Major and computer Science Major at CSU Channel Islands.
3. Mathematical consultant for SIMCALC - NSF educational project introducing simulation software for calculus for grades 4-12, 1993-1998. Team teaching with teachers in the community.
4. Developed graphics calculator based curriculum for College Algebra and Calculus 1993-1995. Conducted workshops for faculty and TA's.
5. Lead "Calculus ideas for young students" workshop for minority students from grades 3-4, SIM CALC NSF Project, Summer 1995. Team teaching with teachers in the community.
6. "Life-Lap" consultant, workshop for minority high school students, "Calculus and simulations" SIM CALC NSF Project, Summer 1996. Team teaching with teachers in the community.
7. Lead START + Program "Calculus ideas through simulation" Saturday workshops for minority students - 1995/1996. Outreach program.

8. SWIMS, Sonia Kovalevsky Days, Take your daughter to work: Lecturer - Programs supporting girls in sciences, 1994-1998. Outreach program.
9. Expanding Your Horizons: Organizer and Lecturer - Science and Mathematics Conference for pre-college girls. 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001. Outreach program.
10. Southeastern Massachusetts Distance Learning Consortium Advisory Board Member, 1995-present. Developed and taught several distance learning courses. Team teaching with junior college and local high schools.
11. Creator and curator of Marie Sklodowska Curie Scholarship for female students in sciences (supported by PWBPC) - Board of Directors - Member.
12. Advised graduate and undergraduate students in Mathematics and served on graduate exam committees. Collaborated with students to publish research.
13. Developed and implemented audio visual materials for class presentations - from graphic calculator, simulation software (in calculus and algebra courses) to internet pages for Art and Mathematics.
14. IMPULSE Engineering Program instructor and developer- problem-based, collaborative learning, technology intensive program for engineering students.
15. Developed and implemented an accelerated mathematics program for middle school students (The Crowden School). Served as a Chair of Mathematics Program.
16. Worked with campus media specialists to develop internet based cyber-courses in mathematics.
17. Developed continuing education classes and taught evenings to serve working adults.
18. Putnam Mathematical Competition Team Coach - over 20 students scoring in top 10% over past 6 years.

#### **OTHER UNIVERSITY ACTIVITIES**

1. Active and nationally and internationally recognized researcher in the field of Algebraic Geometry.
2. Active and recognized mathematics educator.
3. Member of Faculty 21 Project Kaleidoscope - national organization promoting innovation and cooperation at university level.
4. Helped organizing and delivered instructions at faculty orientation program, training workshop for young faculty (including teaching, academic service, advising, scholastic activities etc.).
5. Collaborated with other faculty on research for publishing (from engineering, psychology, textile, physics, business and mathematics departments).
6. Participated in recruitment fairs and student orientation programs. Worked with community groups to promote academic programs.
7. Chair of Senate's Deans Evaluation Committee.
8. Member of the University Senate 1995-present.
9. Served on grievance committees.
10. Collaborated with the University fundraising efforts - met with donors, presented to foundations, contacted industrial prospects.
11. Served and/or chaired several university hiring committees (for deans, faculty, part-time faculty, secretaries).
12. Served as a Chair of Mathematics Program. Have regularly supervised and evaluated part time faculty. Responsible for scheduling classes.
13. CSUCI - Chaired the following faculty committees: East Campus Development Committee, Sciences Hiring Committee, Mathematics Hiring Committee.

Served on the following faculty and university committees: Faculty Recruitment , Campus Development, Curriculum, Mathematics Education Hiring Committee, Liberal Studies, Foreign Language Task, General Education, Technology Forum.

## **PUBLICATIONS**

### **Books:**

1. Mathematics and Fine Arts, Kendall/Hunt publishing Co., 2000
2. Workbook for College Algebra - Oregon State University Publications, 1993.

### **Peer reviewed articles:**

1. Exploration of Art Venue for the Learning of Mathematics: The Case of Symmetry (with D. Stilianou) – submitted to Psychology of Mathematics Education
2. Refined Clifford Bound for Bundles of Rank 2 (with P. Neastead and V. Mercat) – British Research and Eng. Council Research Report, June 2002.
3. Joy of Teaching in the 21-st Century – Proceedings of PKAL Teaching Science Math & Technology, 2001 .
4. Geography of Brill-Noether Loci for Small Slopes (with L. Brambila-Paz and P. Newstead), J. of Alg. Geo. 6 (1997), (also a preprint (U. of Liverpool 96)).
5. Teaching Technical Mathematics and Technical Calculus via Interactive Video Conferencing (with B. Bowdoin, L. Frey, J. Lepage), Math. Archives 23, Nov. 1997.
6. All Bundles in  $W_{\{2,8\}}^3$  Have Infinitely Many Maximal Subbundles, Ulam Quat. V3.2. (Dec. 1996).
7. Geography of Brill-Noether Loci for small Slopes Bundles on Curves – Proc. of AMS Meeting, (Oct 1996).
8. On Newstead's Conjecture on Vector Bundles on Algebraic Curves, Math. Ann 300, 521-541(1994).
9. Vector Bundles on Algebraic Curves, Ph.D. thesis, UC Berkeley, pub. by U.M.I.A Bell and Howell Company (1990).
10. Numerical Characterization of Cartesian Product of Projective Spaces, sub. to Tohoku J. of Math (in revision).
11. On Projective Space, Delta, 11,1982.
12. Several technical NSF reports for SIM CALC project (1993-1999).

### **In progress:**

1. Numerical Characterization of Cartesian Product of Projective Spaces and Hyperquadrics, in preparation.
2. Polygons with Equal Areas in Euclidean Geometry (with F. Cabral) in preparation.
3. Brill-Noether Problem for  $\lambda > 1$  (with V. Mercat) - in preparation

### **Software:**

Over 40 simulation based activities pre-calculus and calculus activities (java based).

## **RECENT CONFERENCES AND INVITED TALKS**

CSUPERB Bioinformatics conference, January, 2002 – panel member.  
Teaching Math in the 21 Century -Meeting of Experts, Dallas, 2001–invited panel member.  
Europroj Vector Bundles Conference, Germany, September 2000, Brill-Noether Theory.  
Sigma Xi Research Exhibition, May 2000, Creating and Analysing Patterns using Mathematics (with students).  
EHY Workshop, March 2000 – Kaleidomania.  
Young Faculty Seminar, UMass, September 2000, Tenure in Sciences,  
NYMATIC 2000, Fall River, April 2000, -Curriculum initiatives – Math and Art.  
Expanding your Horizons Conference, March 1999, Symmetries and Geometric Art.  
AMS Meeting, Urbana, March 1999, Holomorphic vector bundles.



National Assembly of Faculty 21, Washington, November 1999, Mathematics inspired Art.  
 Young Faculty Seminar, UMass, September 1999, Tenure in Sciences,  
 Popular Science Seminar, UMass, January 1999, Art and Mathematics.  
 Young Faculty Seminar, December 1998, Tenure in the mathematical sciences.  
 Tech-Prep Conference, Cape Cod, April 98, Distance learning experiences and statistics.  
 EYH Workshop, March 1998, Brain Games and Other Geometric Puzzles.  
 MAA Conference, Atlanta, November 97, A collaborative project for teaching calculus via  
 interactive video conferencing.  
 Europroj Vector Bundles Conference, Madrid, Spain, June 1997, Geography of Brill-  
 Noether problem on algebraic curves.  
 Universite de Paris Colloquium, France, May 1997, Vector Bundles with Small slopes.  
 Boston University Seminar, March 1997, Vector Bundles on Curves.  
 Europroj Vector Bundles Conference, Liverpool, England, September 1996, New results  
 on higher rank Brill-Noether problem.  
 Julia Robinson Conference, Berkeley, June 1996, Vector bundles on curves.  
 International Ulam Conference, Florida, March 1996, What is new in Algebraic Geometry.  
 Symposium on Algebraic Geometry, Warwick, England March 1996. Brill-Noether for  
 small slopes.  
 Mathematics Colloquium, UMass Dartmouth, January 1996, Teaching calculus with graphic  
 calculators- research report.  
 Vector Bundles Workshop, Liverpool, England, August 1995, Geography of Vector  
 Bundles on Curves.  
 IH Poincare semester on Riemann surfaces, Paris, France, May-June 1995, Brill-Noether  
 for Higher Ranks.  
 Europroj Bundles Conference, Liverpool, England, April 94, Extensions and Vector  
 Bundles.  
 Ulam Conference, Palm Beach, March 1994: Riemann Surfaces and Bundle Extensions.  
 Universite de Sherbrooke, Jan. 1994: Algebraic Vector Bundles on Curves.  
 London Mathematical Society Conference on Vector Bundles, June 1993.  
 Oregon State Univ. Colloquium, May 1993, talk: Rationality Problems for Moduli.  
 University of Oregon Colloquium, May 1993, talk: Brill Noether Problem for Small  
 Ranks.

## REFERENCES

1. Prof. R. Tannenwald, Chair, Dept. of Math., University of Massachusetts, Dartmouth.
2. Prof. J. Schaff, Dean of Arts and Sciences College, U. of Massachusetts, Dartmouth.
3. Prof. P. Newstead, Dept. of Pure Math., University of Liverpool, England.
4. Prof. J. Wehr, Dept. of Math., University of Arizona.
5. Prof. S. Kobayashi, Dept. of Math., University of California, Berkeley.
6. Prof. M.S. Narasimhan, Inter. Inst. for T. Physics, Trieste, Italy.
7. Prof. Seshadri, School of Math., SPIC Science Foundation Madras, India.
8. Prof. L. Brambila-Paz, Dept. of Math., University of Mexico, Mexico.

## PHILIP D. HAMPTON

Associate Professor  
California State University at Channel Islands  
One University Drive  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
E-mail: phampton@csuci.edu

---

### RESEARCH INTERESTS

Organic and inorganic synthesis, examination of the anti-cancer activity of macrocyclic compounds, development of fluorescence-based sensors for biological molecules, design of new catalysts for the preparation of polymers, complexation of metal-ions used in radiopharmaceuticals and MRI contrast agents, and molecular recognition.

### EDUCATION

- ξ Ph.D., Organic Chemistry, 6/89, Stanford University, Stanford, CA. Prof. James P. Collman, Research Advisor. "Suicide Inactivation of Cytochrome P-450 Models: A Mechanistic Study"
- ξ B.A., Chemistry, Magna Cum Laude, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota.

### EXPERIENCE AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- 6/01 – present     *Associate Professor of Chemistry,  
California State University at Channel Islands,  
One University Drive, Camarillo, CA*
  - ξ collaborated with other founding faculty members to design curriculum and programs for new university; consulted on designs for a new science building
- 6/91 – 5/01     *Associate Professor (7/97 – 5/01), Assistant Professor (6/91–6/97),  
Associate Chairman for GC/MS Facilities (7/92 – 5/00),  
Organic Chemistry Division, Department of Chemistry,  
University of New Mexico. Albuquerque, NM*
  - ξ collaborated with biochemists, chemical engineers, and industry researchers on an interdisciplinary biosensor research project
  - ξ secured grant funding and managed grants
  - ξ co-authored patent on fluorescence-based sensors for biological molecules
  - ξ directed research of graduate, undergraduate, and postdoctoral associates
  - ξ recipient of the Alumni Association Award for Outstanding Teaching
  - ξ lectured in synthetic organic, physical organic, organometallic chemistry, and spectroscopy on the graduate and undergraduate levels
  - ξ supervised undergraduate organic laboratory and its teaching assistants
  - ξ developed learning community-based problem session for Organic Chemistry lecture
  - ξ designed and implemented undergraduate industrial-research laboratory course

- ξ mentored minority undergraduate and graduate students
- ξ current Chairman of the Graduate Recruitment Committee
- ξ served as member of the University and Department Undergraduate Committees
- ξ secured funding for research and equipment acquisition
- ξ managed GC/MS facility and repaired GC/MS instruments

6/89 – 6/91      *Postdoctoral Fellow, Department of Chemistry, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA. Prof. Robert H. Grubbs, research advisor.*

- ξ discovered new nickel catalysts for the polymerization of dienes
- ξ co-authored patent on the polymerization of cyclohexadienes

9/84 – 5/89      *Graduate Research Assistant, Department of Chemistry, Stanford University, Stanford, CA.  
Prof. James P. Collman, research advisor.*

- ξ investigated metalloporphyrins as synthetic models of cytochrome P-450
- ξ examined the metalloporphyrin-catalyzed epoxidation of alkenes
- ξ probed the mechanisms of epoxidation and suicide deactivation of the metalloporphyrin catalysts by 1-alkenes
- ξ recipient of an American Chemical Society Graduate Fellowship

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

- ξ Alumni Association Faculty Award, Office of Alumni Relations, 1996, recognizing outstanding teaching and service to students.
- ξ Nominated for the 1994-1995 Outstanding Teacher of the Year Award.
- ξ Dr. Chaim Weizmann Postdoctoral Fellowship, 1989, 1990, California Institute of Technology Prize Fellowship.
- ξ National Institutes of Health Postdoctoral Fellowship, 1989, 1990. Declined to accept the California Institute of Technology Fellowship.
- ξ Division of Organic Chemistry Fellowship, American Chemical Society, 1987 - 1988.

## PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

- ξ Member of Sigma Xi, 1988 - present.
- ξ Member of the American Chemical Society, 1985 - present.
- ξ Member of Phi Beta Kappa, 1984 - present.

## TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Organic Chemistry Lecture I and II (undergraduate courses)

Organic Laboratory I, supervised teaching assistants, developed experiments and wrote laboratory manual for this course, (undergraduate course)

*Prof. Philip D. Hampton,*

Special Topics in Organic Chemistry, Applications of Organometallic Reagents for Organic Synthesis. I developed this course for graduate and undergraduate students.

Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry (graduate course)

Synthesis in Organic Chemistry (graduate course)

Structure Determination in Organic Chemistry (graduate course)

Special Topics for Undergraduates, Mass Spectroscopy Seminar. (undergraduate course)

Mass Spectroscopy Seminar (graduate course)

Organic Seminar (graduate course)

Senior Honors Research (undergraduate course)

**CITIZENSHIP U.S.**

## SCHOLARLY ACHIEVEMENTS

**Publications:** (\* indicates principal author)

- 1) Direct Electrochemical Transduction of Biorecognition at Viologen-Containing Monolayer Surfaces. J. Yan, L. M. Tender, P. D. Hampton, G. P. Lopez\*. Journal of Physical Chemistry **2001**, *in press*.
- 2) A Convergent Synthesis of Hexahomotriazacalix[3]arenes. P. Chirakul; P. D. Hampton\*; Z. Bencze. Journal of Organic Chemistry **2000**, *65*, 8297-8300.
- 3) Molecular Recognition by Azacalix[3]arenes. P. D. Hampton\*; S. Wu; P. Chirakul; Z. Bencze; E. N. Duesler. in Calixarenes for Separations, ACS Symposium Series, No. 757, G. J. Lumetta; R. D. Rogers; A. S. Gopalan; Eds. American Chemical Society: Washington, DC, 2000.
- 3) Multifunctional Monolayer Assemblies for Reversible Direct Fluorescence Transduction of Protein-Ligand Interactions at Surfaces. M. M. A. Sekar; P. D. Hampton\*; T. Buranda; G. P. Lopez\*. Journal of the American Chemical Society **1999**, *121*, 5135-5141.
- 4) Molecular Recognition Between Genetically Engineered Streptavidin and Surface-Bound Biotin. V. H. Perez-Luna; M. J. O'Brien; K. A. Opperman; P. D. Hampton; G. P. Lopez\*; L. A. Klumb; P. S. Stayton. Journal of the American Chemical Society **1999**, *121*, 6469-6478.
- 5) Synthesis and Crystal-Structure of an O-Silylated Hexahomotriazacalix[3]arene. P. Chirakul; P. D. Hampton\*; E. N. Duesler. Tetrahedron Letters **1999**, *39*, 5473-5476.
- 6) Fabrication of Microscopic Biosensor Arrays without Microscopic Alignment. L. M. Tender; K. A. Opperman; P. D. Hampton; G. P. Lopez\*. Advanced Materials **1998**, *10*, 73 - 75.
- 7) Linear Chain Formation by an Oxo-Vanadium(V) Complex of *p*-Methyl-Hexahomotrioxacalix[3]arene. P. D. Hampton\*; C. E. Daitch; T. M. Alam; E. A. Pruss. Inorganic Chemistry **1997**, *36*, 2879-2883.
- 8) Selective Binding of Trivalent Metals by Oxacalix[3]arene Macrocycles. Determination of Metal-Binding Constants and Liquid-Liquid Membrane Metal Transport Studies. P. D. Hampton\*; C. E. Daitch; A. M. Shachter. Inorganic Chemistry **1997**, *36*, 2956-2959.
- 9) Micropatterned Surfaces for Understanding and Influencing Interactions of Biological Systems with Optical Devices. G. P. Lopez\*; L. M. Tender; G. Bradley; K. A. Opperman; P. D. Hampton. Micro- and Nanofabricated Electro-Optical Mechanical Systems for Biomedical and Environmental Applications. Progress in Biomedical Optics **1997**, *2978*, 2-11.

- 10) Selective Binding of Group IIIA and Lanthanide Metals by Hexahomotrioxa-calix[3]arene Macrocycles. C. E. Daitch; P. D. Hampton\*; E. N. Duesler; T. M. Alam. Journal of the American Chemical Society **1996**, *118*, 7769-7773.
- 11) Synthesis and X-ray Structure of a New Hexahomotriazacalix[3]arene Macrocycle. P. D. Hampton\*; W. Tong; S. Wu; E. N. Duesler. Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transactions 2 **1996**, 1127-1130.
- 12) Synthesis and X-ray Structure of a Tris(Trimethylsilyl)Oxacalix[3]arene. P. D. Hampton\*; C. E. Daitch; E. N. Duesler. New Journal of Chemistry **1996**, *20*, 427-432.
- 12) Synthesis, X-ray Structure, and Dynamic Behavior of a Scandium-Oxacalix[3]arene Complex. C. E. Daitch; P. D. Hampton\*; E. N. Duesler. Inorganic Chemistry **1995**, *34*, 5641-5645.
- 13) Titanium Complexes of Oxacalix[3]arenes: Synthesis and Mechanistic Studies of their Dynamic Isomerization. P. D. Hampton\*; C. E. Daitch; T. M. Alam; Z. Bencze; M. Rosay. Inorganic Chemistry **1994**, *33*, 4750-4758.
- 14) A New Synthesis of Oxacalix[3]arene Macrocycles and Alkali-Metal-Binding Studies. P. D. Hampton\*; Z. Bencze; W. Tong; C. E. Daitch Journal of Organic Chemistry **1994**, *59*, 4838-4843.
- 15) Synthesis of Allyl-Nickel Aryloxides and Arenethiolates: Study of their Dynamic Isomerization and 1,3-Diene Polymerization Activity. P. D. Hampton\*; S. Wu; T. M. Alam; J. P. Claverie. Organometallics **1994**, *13*, 2066-2074.
- 16) Mechanistic Studies of Olefin Epoxidation by a Manganese Porphyrin and Hypochlorite: An Alternative Explanation of 'Saturation Kinetics'. J. P. Collman\*; J. I. Brauman; P. D. Hampton; H. Tanaka; D. S. Bohle; R. Hembre. Journal of the American Chemical Society **1990**, *112*, 7980-7984.
- 17) Suicide Inactivation of Cytochrome P-450 Model Compounds by Terminal Olefins. 1. A Mechanistic Study of Heme N-Alkylation and Epoxidation. J. P. Collman\*; P. D. Hampton; J. I. Brauman. Journal of the American Chemical Society **1990**, *112*, 2977-2986.
- 18) Suicide Inactivation of Cytochrome P-450 Model Compounds by Terminal Olefins. 2. Steric and Electronic Effects in Heme N-Alkylation and Epoxidation. J. P. Collman\*; P. D. Hampton; J. I. Brauman. Journal of the American Chemical Society **1990**, *112*, 2986-2998.
- 19) Synthesis, Characterization, and X-Ray Structure of the Ruthenium 'Picnic-Basket' Porphyrins. J. P. Collman\*; J. I. Brauman; J. P. Fitzgerald; P. D. Hampton; Y. Naruta; J. W. Sparapany; J. A. Ibers. Journal of the American Chemical Society **1988**, *110*, 3477-3486.



- 20) Manganese 'Picnic-Basket' Porphyrins: Cytochrome P-450 Active Site Analogues. J. P. Collman\*; J. I. Brauman; J. P. Fitzgerald; P. D. Hampton; Y. Naruta; T. Michida. Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan. **1988**, *61*, 47-57.
- 21) Stereochemical and Mechanistic Studies of the 'Suicide' Event in Biomimetic P-450 Olefin Epoxidation. J. P. Collman\*; P. D. Hampton; J. I. Brauman. Journal of the American Chemical Society **1986**, *108*, 7861-7862.
- 22) Characteristics of Tyrosinate Fluorescence Emission in  $\Delta$ - and E- Purothionins. F. G. Prendergast\*; P. D. Hampton; B. Jones. Biochemistry **1984**, *23*, 6690-6697.

**Other Writings:** (\* indicates principal author)

- 1) Linear prediction, Linear Vanadium Polymers and MAS NMR. T. M. Alam\*; C. E. Daitch; P. D. Hampton\*. The NMR Newsletter **1996**, *450*, 46.
- 2) Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Polymerization of Cyclohexadiene and Substituted Cyclohexadienes. J. P. Claverie; D. L. Gin; V. P. Conticello; P. D. Hampton; R. H. Grubbs\*. Polymer Preprints **1992**, *33*, 1020-1.

**Patents:**

- 1) Modular Assemblies for Generalized Reagentless Fluorescence Transduction in Affinity-Based Chemical Sensors and Biosensors, G. P. Lopez; L. Sklar; P. D. Hampton; L. Tender; K. Opperman; J. Yan. Patent pending.
- 2) Polymerization of Cis-5,6-Bis(trimethylsiloxy)-1,3-Cyclohexadiene and Other Substituted Cyclohexadienes. R. H. Grubbs\*; D. L. Gin; V. P. Conticello; P. D. Hampton; D. R. Wheeler. Patent number 5,128,418; July 7, 1992.

**Invited Presentations at Professional Meetings:**

- 1) Molecular Recognition by Heterocalix[3]arenes, . P. D. Hampton, S. Wu, P. Chirakul, Z. Bencze, E. N. Duesler. Calixarenes in Separations Symposium, Spring 1999 American Chemical Society, Anaheim, CA, March 21, 1999
- 2) Synthesis of Oxacalix[3]arenes and Azacalix[3]arene Macrocycles and Studies of their ability to Complex Metals. P. D. Hampton, C. E. Daitch, Z. Bencze, T. M. Alam, W. Tong, S. Wu. Third International Calixarene Conference, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, TX, May 22, 1995.

**Contributed Presentations at Professional Meetings:**

- 1) A Convergent Synthesis of Hexahomotriazacalix[3]arenes. P. Chirakul, P. D. Hampton\*, Z. Bencze, American Chemical Society 216th National Meeting, Boston MA, August 23-27, 1998.

- 2) Selective Binding of Trivalent Metals by Oxacalix[3]arenes. P. D. Hampton, C. E. Daitch, Z. Bencze, T. M. Alam, W. Tong, S. Wu. 209th National American Chemical Society Meeting, Anaheim, CA; April 2 - 6, 1995.
- 3) Synthesis and Metal-Binding Properties of Azacalix[3]arenes. P. D. Hampton, C. E. Daitch, Z. Bencze, T. M. Alam, W. Tong, S. Wu. 209th National American Chemical Society Meeting, Anaheim, CA; April 2 - 6, 1995.
- 4) En Route to Metallo-Tripos Polymers: Coordination Chemistry of Oxacalix[3]arene Macrocycles. P. D. Hampton, C. E. Daitch, Z. Bencze, T. M. Alam, W. Tong, S. Wu. Fourth International Conference on Molecule-Based Magnets. Salt Lake City, UT; October 16 - 21, 1994.
- 5) A New Synthesis of Oxacalix[3]arenes and Study of their Ability to Complex Metals. P. D. Hampton, C. E. Daitch, Z. Bencze, T. M. Alam, W. Tong, S. Wu. XIX International Symposium on Macrocyclic Chemistry, June 12 - 17, 1994.
- 6) Nickel-Allyl-Phenoxide Complexes as Diene Polymerization Catalysts. P. D. Hampton, S. Wu, R. H. Grubbs, J. Claverie. 205th National American Chemical Society Meeting, Denver, CO; March 28 - April 2, 1993.
- 7) Synthesis of "Tripos" Macrocycles and Their Metal Complexes. P. D. Hampton, Z. Bencze, and W. Tong. 205th National American Chemical Society Meeting, Denver, CO; March 28 - April 2, 1993.
- 8) Metal-Hydroxamates as Precursors to Metal-Oxide Ceramics. P. D. Hampton; D. Dougherty; J. Schwartz; J. Brinker. 11th ACS Rocky Mountain Regional Meeting, Albuquerque, NM; June 10 - 12, 1992.
- 9) Cytochrome P-450 Modelling: Mechanistic Studies of Olefin Epoxidation and Porphyrin N-Alkylation. P. D. Hampton; J. P. Collman. 193rd National American Chemical Society Meeting, Denver, CO; April 5 - 10, 1987.
- 10) Cytochrome P-450 Modelling: Mechanistic Studies of Olefin Epoxidation and Related Reactions. P. D. Hampton; J. P. Collman; J. P. Fitzgerald. 41st Northwest Regional ACS Meeting, Portland, OR; June 16 - 18, 1986

#### **Posters at Professional Meetings:**

- 1) A New Synthesis of Oxacalix[3]arenes and Study of their Ability to Complex Metals. P. D. Hampton, C. E. Daitch, Z. Bencze, T. M. Alam, and W. Tong. 208th American Chemical Society National Meeting, Washington, DC, August 21-26, 1994.
- 2) Metal Hydroxamates as Precursors to Metal-Oxide Ceramics. P. D. Hampton, and G. Shang. 205th National American Chemical Society Meeting, Denver, CO. March 28 - April 2, 1993

**Invited Presentations:**

- 1) Philip D. Hampton. "Molecular Recognition by Heterocalixarenes." University of Colorado- Colorado Springs, November 9, 2000.
- 2) Philip D. Hampton. "Molecular Recognition by Heterocalixarenes." Colorado College, November 10, 2000.
- 3) Philip D. Hampton. "Molecular Recognition by Heterocalixarenes." Brigham Young University, April 4, 1998.
- 4) Molecular Recognition by Heterocalixarenes, Fall Symposium, New Mexico Mining and Technology, Socorro, NM, October 17, 1997.
- 5) Molecular Recognition by Oxacalix[3]arene and Azacalix[3]arene Macrocycles. University of Missouri-Columbia, November 19, 1996.
- 6) Molecular Recognition by Oxacalix[3]arene and Azacalix[3]arene Macrocycles. Texas Christian University, October 15, 1996.
- 7) Synthesis and Metal-Binding Studies of Oxacalix[3]arene and Azacalix[3]arene Macrocycles. New Mexico State University, October 19, 1995.
- 8) Synthesis and Metal-Binding Studies of Oxacalix[3]arene and Azacalix[3]arene Macrocycles. Texas Tech University, February 1, 1995.
- 9) A New Synthesis of Oxacalix[3]arenes and Study of Their Ability to Complex Metals. Los Alamos National Laboratories, Los Alamos, NM, June 27, 1994.
- 10) Metal Complexes of Tripos Macrocycles. Adams State College, Alamosa CO, November 5, 1993.

## RESEARCH FUNDING

### Funded Proposals (External):

- 1) Development of an Interactive Virtual Chemical Model, Philip D. Hampton, P.I., Center for Teaching Excellence, Eastern New Mexico University, July 1, 2000 - May 31, 2001; \$2500.
- 2) The Integrated, Multi-Analyte Chemical Microsensors. Gabriel Lopez, P.I.; Philip D. Hampton, Co-P.I. (one of eleven Co-P.I.'s). Multidisciplinary Research Program of the University Research Initiative, Department of Defense, September 15, 1995 - September 14, 2000; \$2,250,000.
- 3) The Role of Geometric Structure in Metal-Ion Recognition by Azacalix[3]arene Macrocycles. P. D. Hampton, P. I. Petroleum Research Foundation, Type AC; March 1, 1997 - August 31, 2000. \$50,000.
- 4) Synthesis of Oxacalix[4]arene Macrocycles for Testing as Anti-Cancer, Anti-HIV, and Antiviral Agents. Philip D. Hampton, P.I. Western Alliance to Expand Student Opportunities, Arizona State University. Fall 1997; \$1756. This grant provided supply money and a stipend of \$1000 to an undergraduate minority student.
- 5) Magnetic and Conductive Properties of Metallo-Tripos Polymers. Philip D. Hampton, P.I. Petroleum Research Fund, American Chemical Society, September 1, 1993 - August 30, 1995; \$20,000.
- 6) Conductive and Magnetic Properties of Metallo-Tripos Polymers. Philip D. Hampton, P.I. Petroleum Research Fund Summer Faculty Research Fellowship Program, June 1, 1994 - August 31, 1994; \$5000.
- 7) Synthesis of Azacalix[3]arenes and their Metal Complexes. Philip D. Hampton, P.I. NSF Coalition to Increase Minority Degrees, Arizona State University, Summer 1995; \$1760. This grant provided supply money and a stipend of \$1000 to an undergraduate minority student.
- 8) Synthesis of Tripos Macrocycles and their Metal Complexes, Philip D. Hampton, P.I. NSF Coalition to Increase Minority Degrees, Arizona State University, Spring 1995; \$1760. This grant provided supply money and a stipend of \$1000 to an undergraduate minority student.
- 9) Synthesis of Metal Complexes of 'Tripos' Macrocycles and their Applications. Philip D. Hampton, P.I. NSF Coalition to Increase Minority Degrees, Arizona State University Summer 1994; \$2760. This grant provided stipends (\$1000) and supplies for two minority undergraduate to perform research in my laboratory.

- 10) Metallo-Macrocyclic Polymers: New Materials with Potential Structural, Conductive, Magnetic, and Ceramic Precursor Applications. (Renewal) Philip D. Hampton, P.I. Sandia-University Research Program, Sandia National Laboratories, October 1, 1992 - September 30, 1993; \$30,000.
- 11) Metallo-Macrocyclic Polymers: New Materials with Potential Structural, Conductive, Magnetic, and Ceramic Precursor Applications. Philip D. Hampton, P.I. Sandia-University Research Program, Sandia National Laboratories, October 1, 1991 - September 30, 1992; \$30,000.
- 12) New Metal-Oxide Precursors for Low-Temperature Preparation of Thin-Films. Philip D. Hampton, P.I.; Dan Doughty, Bob Schwartz, Jeff Brinker (Sandia). Center for Micro-Engineered Ceramics, November 30, 1991 - May 31, 1993; \$25,000.

#### **Funded Proposals (Internal):**

- 1) Development of Discovery-Based Synthesis Laboratories, P. D. Hampton, P. I., NASA PURSUE Program, UNM. June 1, 1999 – August 31, 1999. Total: \$4290.
- 2) Development of Nanoscale Experiments for the Organic Chemistry Laboratory, Philip D. Hampton, P. I., Teaching Allocations Subcommittee, Spring 1996, \$840. This award provided support for an undergraduate student to develop nanoscale experiments which utilize GC/MS for product characterization.
- 3) Support for Mark Chavez, Minority Engineering Math and Science Program, Spring 1996. This program provided a stipend for a minority undergraduate to perform research in my laboratory.
- 4) Support for Charles Pacheco, Philip D. Hampton, P.I. Minority Engineering Math and Science Program, Spring and Summer Semesters, 1995. This program provided a stipend for a minority undergraduate to perform research in my laboratory.
- 5) Support for Juanita Martinez, Philip D. Hampton, P.I. Minority Engineering Math and Science Program. Fall Semester, 1994. This grant provided a stipend for a minority undergraduate to perform research in my laboratory.
- 6) New Precursors for Metal-Oxide Ceramics. Philip D. Hampton, P.I. Research Allocations Committee. March 1, 1992 - February 28, 1993; \$780.

#### **Equipment Proposals Funded:**

- 1) Advanced Instrumentation for Undergraduate Chemistry Education. Philip D. Hampton, P.I.; Chris Enke, Co-P.I.; Nancy Boldt. Hewlett-Packard Company University Equipment Grants Program. This proposal resulted in the donation of a HP5872 gas

chromatograph/ mass spectrometer for use in undergraduate chemistry courses. July 1995; Estimated value: \$38,100.

- 2) Donation of a Mass Spectrometer by the Inhalation and Toxicology Research Institute, Philip D. Hampton, P.I. Inhalation and Toxicology Research Institute, July 1995; Estimated value: \$209,077.



## TEACHING

### Ph.D. Students Graduated:

- 1) Zsolt Bencze, Ph.D. May 30, 1995. Synthetic Routes to Oxacalix[3]arene, Azacalix[3]arene, and Iminocalix[3]arene Macrocycles
- 2) Charles Daitch, Ph.D. March 7, 1996. Metal-Binding Studies of Oxacalix[3]arene Macrocycles
- 3) Panadda Chirakul, Ph.D. May 30, 1999. A Convergent Synthesis of Hexahomotriazacalix[3]arene Macrocycles and Molecular Recognition Studies.

### Masters Students Graduated (Thesis Master's Degree):

- 1) Weidong Tong, M.S., November 9, 1994. The Synthesis of Oxacalix[3]arene and Azacalix[3]arene Macrocycles
- 2) Wenbin Yao, M.S., August 6, 1993. Synthesis of Nitrosyl Alkylidene Osmium Complexes and their Potential Role in the Olefin Metathesis Reaction.

### Masters Students Graduated (Course Work Master's Degree):

- 1) Maggie Zraly, 8/96.
- 2) Rebecca Ellingson, M.S., 5/97.
- 3) Si Wu, 8/00
- 4) Alvaro Mendoza, M.S. 12/00

### Ph.D. Advisement

- 1) Michael Fallbach, anticipated graduation, May 2001. Metal Complexes of Dipyrrromethenes as Alkene Polymerization Catalysts.

**Undergraduate Students Involved in Research:**(NA= Native American student; H= Hispanic student, AA= Asian-American, A= Anglo)1) Leo Martinez (UNM, H), 6/92 - 8/92 2) Maria Ayala (Univ. California, Stanislaus, H), 6/93 - 8/933) Daryl Garcia (UNM, NA), 1/93 - 5/934) Julio Martinez (Adams State College, H), 6/94 - 8/94, NSF-REU Program.5) Juanita Martinez (UNM, H), 6/94 - 12/94, NSF-REU

- 6) Nichole King (Colorado College, H), 6/94 - 8/94, 6/94-8/94, NSF-REU Program.7) Mark Chavez (UNM, H), 1/95 - 8/958) Charles Pacheco (UNM, NA), 1/95 - 8/95.
- 9) Lucinda Richard (UNM, A), 6/95 - 8/95, NSF-REU Program.
- 10) Bill Morgan (UNM, NA), 6/96 - 8/96, NSF-REU Program.
- 11) Joel Villareal (UNM, H), 8/97 - 2/98.
- 12) Hang Huynh (UNM, AA), 8/98 - 5/99.
- 13) Lisa Whalen (UNM, A), Summer 1999.
- 14) Angelina Sanchez (UNM, H), Fall 1999.
- 15) Martin Sanchez (UNM, H), 8/99 - 5/00
- 16) Steve Adams (UNM, A), 6/00 - 8/00
- 17) Aleese Nolasco (UNM, H), 9/00 - present.

**Classroom Teaching:**Spring 2001

Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 301, 90 students

Undergraduate Problems, Problem Solving in Organic Chemistry, Chem 326, 25 students

Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, 1 student

Undergraduate Problems, Chemistry 496, 3 students

Fall 2000

Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 302, 74 students

Synthesis and Structure Laboratory, Chemistry 415, 10 students

Undergraduate Problems, Problem Solving in Organic Chemistry, Chem 325-002, 15 students

Undergraduate Problems, Advanced Laboratory Seminar, Chem 325-003, 10 students

Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, 1 student

Research Readings, Chemistry 650, 2 students

Summer 2000

Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor.

Spring 2000

Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 301, 96 students

Special Topics for Undergraduates, Solving Organic Chemistry Problems, Chem 326-006, 36 students

Special Topics for Undergraduates, Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 326-003, 5 students

Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, 5 students

Organic Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, 13 students

Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, 1 student

Research Readings, Chemistry 650, 1 student

Undergraduate Problems, Chemistry 496, 3 students

Senior Honors Research, Chemistry 498, 2 students

Fall 1999 Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 302, 99 students  
 Synthesis and Structure Laboratory, Chemistry 415, 8 students  
 Organic Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, 10 students  
 Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, 3 students  
 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor.  
 Undergraduate Problems, Chemistry 495, 2 students  
 Masters Thesis, Chemistry 599, 1 student  
 Dissertation, Chemistry 699, 1 student  
 Research Readings, Chemistry 650, 1 student  
 Special Topics for Undergraduates, Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 325, 1 student  
Summer 1999 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor.

Spring 1999 Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 301, 112 students  
 Organic Molecular Structure Determination, Chemistry 513, 9 students  
 Special Topics for Undergraduates, Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 326, 1 student  
 Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, 2 students  
 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor.  
 Organic Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, 12 students  
 Dissertation, Chemistry 699, two students  
 Masters Thesis, Chemistry 599, one student  
 Research Readings, Chemistry 650, one student  
 Undergraduate Problems, Chemistry 496, one student  
Fall 1998 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor.  
 Organic Chemistry Seminar. Chemistry 625-003, seven students.  
 Research Readings. Chemistry 650-004,

one student. Mass Spectrometry Seminar, Chemistry 325-001, four students. Mass Spectrometry Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, one student. Dissertation, Chemistry 699-004, two students.

Summer 1998 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Spring 1998 Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 301, 107 students. Organic Chemistry Laboratory, Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Organic Chemistry Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, five students. Research Readings. Chemistry 650-004, one student. Mass Spectrometry Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, five students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, two students. Fall 1997 Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 302, 122 students. Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Special Topics for Undergraduates, Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 325, five students. Organic Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, 4 students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, two students. Research Readings, Chemistry 650, one student

Summer 1997 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor.

Spring 1997 Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 301, 139 students. Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, four students. Synthesis in Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 514, eight students. Organic Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, eight students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, two students. Masters Thesis, Chemistry 599, one student. Research Readings, Chemistry 650, three students. Fall 1996 Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 511, twelve students, one audit. Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, five students. Special Topics for Undergraduates, Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 325, one student. Senior Honors Research, Chemistry 497, one student. Readings in Selected Topics, Chemistry 391-003, one student. Research Readings, Chemistry 650, three students. Organic Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, three students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, one student. Masters Thesis, Chemistry 599, one student

Summer 1996 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Spring 1996 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, four students. Special Topics for Undergraduates, Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 326, four students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, two students. Research Readings, Chemistry 650, two students. Organic Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, four students. Senior Honors Research, Chemistry 497, one student. Masters Thesis, Chemistry 599, one student. Fall 1995 Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 301, 115 students. Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Chemistry 303, Supervisor. Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, 10 students. Special Topics for Undergraduates, Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 325, three students. Senior Honors Research, Chemistry 497, one student. Research Readings, Chemistry 650, two students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, two students. Masters Thesis, Chemistry 599, one student. Spring 1995 Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 302, 120 students. Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, one student. Undergraduate Problems, Chemistry 496, one student. Readings in Selected Topics, Chemistry 392, one student. Special Topics for Undergraduates, Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 326, three students. Organic Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, three students. Research Readings, Chemistry 650, four students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, three students. Fall 1994 Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 301, 131 students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, three students. Research Readings, Chemistry 650, four students. Masters Thesis, Chemistry 599, one student. Spring 1994 Mass Spectroscopy Seminar, Chemistry 625-005, six students. Synthesis in Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 514, two students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, three students. Research Readings, Chemistry 650, three students. Fall 1993 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry: Applications of Organometallics to Organic Synthesis,

Chemistry 515, seven students for credit. Senior Honors Research, Chemistry 497, one student. Undergraduate Problems, Chemistry 495, one student. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, three students. Research/Readings, Chemistry 650, three students.

Spring 1993 Synthesis in Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 514, six students. Research/Readings, Chemistry 650, six students. Organic Seminar, Chemistry 625-003, nine students. Dissertation, Chemistry 699, one student. Masters Thesis, Chemistry 599, two students. Fall 1992 Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 511, six students. Research/Readings, Chemistry 650, five students. Masters Thesis, Chemistry 599, one student. Spring 1992 Synthesis in Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 514, ten students. Research/ Readings, Chemistry 650, one student. Senior Honors Research, Chemistry 498, one student. Fall 1991 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry: Applications of Organometallics to Organic Synthesis,

Chemistry 515, eleven students. Research/ Readings, Chemistry 650, one student. Senior Honors Research, Chemistry 498, one student.

**SERVICEReviewing:**Reviewer for the following journals: Journal of the American Chemical SocietyJournal of Organic ChemistrySynthesis and Reactivity in Inorganic and Metal-Organic Chemistry

Bioinorganic ChemistryReviewed proposals for the following organizations: Israel National Science Foundation Petroleum Research Foundation National Science Foundation Research Corporation

**Administrative Work:**

(Prior to Spring 2001 at the University of New Mexico, after Spring 2001 at California State University at Channel Islands)

Summer 2001

Search Committee for Director of Admissions and Registration

Spring 2001

American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01.

Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 – 5/01.

Graduate Recruitment Committee Chairman, Department of Chemistry, 8/00 - 5/01

Fall 2000

American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01.

Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01.

Graduate Recruitment Committee Chairman, Department of Chemistry, 8/00-5/01

Spring 2000

American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01.

Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01.

Faculty Senator, Representative from the College of Arts and Sciences, 8/98 -

5/00.Undergraduate Committee Member, University Standing Committee, 8/98 - 5/00.

Undergraduate Committee Member, Department of Chemistry, 8/99 - 5/00

Graduate Recruitment Committee Member, Department of Chemistry, 8/99 - 5/00

Fall 1999

American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01.

Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01.

Faculty Senator, Representative from the College of Arts and Sciences, 8/98 -

5/00.Undergraduate Committee Member, University Standing Committee, 8/98 - 5/00.

Undergraduate Committee Member, Department of Chemistry, 8/99 - 5/00

Graduate Recruitment Committee Member, Department of Chemistry, 8/99 - 5/00

Spring 1999

American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01.

Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01.

Faculty Senator, Representative from the College of Arts and Sciences, 8/98 -

5/00.Undergraduate Committee Member, University Standing Committee, 8/98 - 5/00.

Undergraduate Committee Member, Department of Chemistry, 8/99 - 5/00

Graduate Recruitment Committee Member, Department of Chemistry, 8/99 - 5/00



Fall 1998 Undergraduate Committee, University Standing Committee, 8/98 - 5/00. Faculty Senator, Representative from the College of Arts and Sciences, 8/98 - 5/00. Safety Advisory Committee, 8/98 - 5/01. Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01. Faculty Search Committee, Chemical Educator. American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01.

Spring 1998 Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01 American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01. Undergraduate Committee Member, Department of Chemistry

Fall 1997 American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01. Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01.

Spring 1997 American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01. Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01.

Fall 1996 Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01. American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01. Executive Committee Member, Department of Chemistry, 1/96-12/96.

Spring 1996 Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01 American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01. Executive Committee Member, Department of Chemistry, 1/96-12/96.

Fall 1995 Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01 Safety Officer, Department of Chemistry, 11/94 - 12/95 American Chemical Society, Student Affiliate, Faculty Advisor, 8/95-5/01.

Spring 1995 Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01 Safety Officer, Department of Chemistry, 11/94 - 12/95 Chemistry Graduate Student Association, Faculty Advisor, 8/92 - 8/93

Fall 1994 Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01 Safety Officer, Department of Chemistry, 11/94 - 5/96 Chemistry Graduate Student Association, Faculty Advisor, 8/92 - 8/93

Spring 1994 Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01

Fall 1993 Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01

Spring 1993 Library Liaison, Department of Chemistry, 1/1/93 - 5/01 Graduate Recruitment Committee 8/1/92 - 5/31/93. Senior Search Committee, 8/1/92 - 5/31/93. Chemistry Graduate Student Association, Faculty Advisor, 8/92 - 8/93

Fall 1992 Graduate Recruitment Committee, 8/1/92 - 5/31/93. Senior Search Committee, 8/1/92 - 5/31/93 Chemistry Graduate Student Association, Faculty Advisor, 8/92 - 8/93

Spring 1992 Graduate Recruitment Committee, 8/1/91 - 5/31/92

Fall 1991 Revised the Chemistry Department Graduate Bulletin, 7/1/91 - 12/31/91. Graduate Recruitment Committee, 8/1/91 - 5/31/92

**Community Service:** Assisted a middle school student with his Science Fair project, Spring 2001. Presented an overview of organic chemistry to the Highland High School, Academic Decathlon Team, November 14, 1991. Presented an overview of organic chemistry to the Highland High School, Academic Decathlon Team, February 18, 1992. Presented water hardness demonstration and chemistry magic to seven classes of sixth graders at Washington Middle School, Albuquerque, NM during National Chemistry Week, November 4, 1997. Assisted a grade school student with his Science Fair project, Spring 1995 and 1996. The student received honors in both of the competitions.



## **JOAN M. KARP**

218 Professional Building  
California State University Channel Islands  
One University Drive  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
805-437-8871

### **EDUCATION**

Postdoctoral Fellow, University of California Santa Barbara, 1988, Special Education  
Ph.D. University of Connecticut, 1982, Special Education and Early Childhood and Infancy  
M.S. Syracuse University, 1971, Mental Retardation  
B.S. Rhode Island College, 1969 cum laude, Elementary Education and Special Education

### **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

Professor, Special Education, California State University Channel Islands, 2001-present

Professor, Special Education, Department of Education, University of Minnesota Duluth, 1997-2001  
Associate Professor, 1993-97; Assistant Professor, 1989-1993  
Study in England Program faculty, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, England, winter 1994

Associate Professor, Special Education, Rhode Island College, Providence, 1986-87  
Assistant Professor, 1974-79 and 1982-86; Instructor, 1972-74

Head Teacher, Integrated Preschool Program, Henry Barnard School, Providence, RI, summer 1979

Teacher, Providence Public Schools, Providence, RI, 1969-70 and 1971-1972

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPERIENCE**

University of Minnesota Duluth

Co-Director, Arrowhead Preparing Tomorrow's Teachers to Use Technology Grant, 2000  
Interim Associate Dean, College of Education and Human Service Professions, 1998-99  
Assistant Department Head, Department of Education, 1997-1999  
Program Coordinator, Early Childhood - Early Childhood/Special Education Programs, 1989-1999  
Service Learning/Campus Compact Coordinator, 1997-present

University of California Santa Barbara

Associate Researcher, 1988-1989; Managed field testing of educational software for mathematics education of students with learning disabilities

Early Education Program, Eugene, Oregon

Family Services Coordinator, 1987-1988; Developed new program to provide home visits to families of children with disabilities.

Rhode Island College

Co-Director, RI Early Childhood State Plan Grant, 1984-87.

University of Washington, Seattle

Associate Coordinator, Western States Technical Assistance Resource, 1979-80.

## RESEARCH

### Refereed Articles

Carlson, H., Karp, J. & Quintero, E. (2000). A case-based approach to professional development: A comparison of traditional and distance education formats, Quarterly Review of Distance Education, 1, (4).

Carlson, H., Quintero, E. & Karp, J. (1998). Interdisciplinary in-service at the university: A participatory case-based model for professional development. Teaching in Higher Education, 3, (1).

Carlson, H. & Karp, J. (1997). Integration in early childhood programs in three countries, International Journal of Early Years Education, 5 (2).

Keller, C.E., Karp, J.M., & Simula, V.I. (1992). Examining the experiences of educators with disabilities. ERIC Document Reproduction Service, ED 342 744.

Karp, J. (1990). Program strategies for successful early intervention coordinating councils, Journal of Remedial and Special Education, 11 (6).

Karp, J. (1981). A Review of Infant Intervention Studies, In D. Gilderman, D. Taylor Hershel, S. Prestridge, J. Anderson (Eds.), The Health Care/Education Relationship: Services for Infants with Special Needs and Their Families. Seattle, WA: University of Washington, (ERIC Document Reproduction Service No. ED 215 486).

### Books

Karp, J., Carlson, H., & Quintero, E. (Book in progress). Professional development from the inside out: Analyzing and writing cases about children, families and community.

Anderson, R. J., Keller, C. E., & Karp, J. (Eds.). (1999). Enhancing diversity: Educators with Disabilities. Washington, D.C.: Gallaudet University Press.

Karp, J., Bergstresser, J. Nelson, M. & Eastman, M. (1997). A guide for training teams on the play-based approach to assessment. St. Paul, MN: Minnesota Department of Children, Families, and Learning.

Jackson, E. & Karp, J. (1980). Program Strategies for Cultural Diversity, Monmouth, OR: Western Oregon State University and University of Washington, (1980). (Award for Merit, Society for Technical Communications, Carolina Chapter, (ERIC Document Reproduction Service No. ED 209 796).

### Chapters

Keenan, K. & Karp, J. M. (in press). Building meaningful organizational change. In G. Soloman, N. J. Allen and P. Resta, (Eds.), Toward Digital Equity: Bridging the Divide in Education, Allyn & Bacon.

Karp, J. M., & Keller, C. E. (1998). Preparation and employment experiences of educators with disabilities. In R. J. Anderson, Keller, C. E., & Karp, J. (Eds.), Enhancing diversity: Educators with disabilities (pp. 74-88). Washington, D.C.: Gallaudet University Press.

Karp, J. M., Anderson, R. J., & Keller, C. E. (1998). A guide for decision making and action. In R. J. Anderson, Keller, C. E., & Karp, J. (Eds.), Enhancing diversity: Educators with disabilities (pp. 272-280). Washington, D.C.: Gallaudet University Press.

Anderson, R. J., & Karp, J. M., (1998). The role of support systems for educators with disabilities. In R. J. Anderson, Keller, C. E., & Karp, J. (Eds.), Enhancing diversity: Educators with disabilities (pp. 201-217). Washington, D.C.: Gallaudet University Press.

Keller, C. E., Anderson, R. J. & Karp, J. M. (1998). Introduction. In R. J. Anderson, Keller, C. E., & Karp, J. (Eds.), Enhancing diversity: Educators with disabilities (pp. 3-13). Washington, D.C.: Gallaudet University Press.

Karp, J. (1996). Assessing Environments. In M. McLean, D. B. Bailey, & M. Wolery, (Eds.), Assessing infants and preschoolers with special needs (pp. 234-267). Columbus, Ohio: Macmillan.

Keller, C., Quintero, E., & Karp, J. (1995). I don't know. I just don't think you can be a teacher. In J. Cooper (Ed.), Teachers' problem solving: A casebook of award-winning teaching cases, Boston: Allyn & Bacon.

Carnine, D., Carnine, L., Karp, J., & Weisberg, P. (1988). Kindergarten for economically disadvantaged children: The direct instruction component. In C. Warger, (Ed.), A resource guide to public school early childhood programs. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development.

Karp, J. (1980). The First Steps in an Evaluation. In M. May, (Ed.), Evaluating Handicapped Children's Early Education Programs. Seattle, WA: University of Washington, (ERIC Document Reproduction Service No. ED 195 089).

### **Internet Reports**

Carlson, H., Karp, J., & Quintero, E. Model of Technology Infusion in Early Childhood Teacher Education Program at the University of Minnesota Duluth,  
<http://www.d.umn.edu/~hcarlson/EchTechnology/model.html>, August 1999

Carlson, H., Karp, J. & Quintero, E. Integrated model of distance education,  
<http://www.d.umn.edu/~hcarlson/preparation/distanceeducation.html>, 1998.

### **Monographs and Conference Proceedings**

Gilman, C., LaMontagne, M., Rynders, J., & Karp, J. (1996). Leadership Academy on inclusion for young children with disabilities. St. Paul: Minnesota Department of Children, Families and Learning and Minnesota ECSE Higher Education Consortium.

Karp, J., Lynch, E., & Keller, C. (1995). Year round and extended year services for young children with disabilities in Minnesota. St. Paul: Minnesota Department of Education.

Keller, C., Shushoreba, M., Bidle, K., Karp, J. & Sather, M. L. (1995). Partnerships in behavior: Case studies in child behavior: Reflective, case-based seminars to promote positive behavioral interventions for challenging behaviors. St. Paul: Minnesota Department of Education.

Bettenburg, A., Karp, J., Lynch, B., McMahon, M., Nelson, J., Widley, R. (1994). Minnesota Self-Study System for Early Childhood Special Education Programs. St. Paul: Minnesota Department of Education.

Karp, J., Carlson, H., & Keller, C. (1994). Early childhood education research project, 1991-1992. (Final Report). Duluth: Center for Community and Regional Research, College of Liberal Arts, University of Minnesota.

Keller, C., Karp, J., Carlson, H., Sather, M. L., Rallis, G., Munson, B., and Jensen, E. (1994). What contributes to the successful inclusion of students with disabilities and how can you tell? A review of the literature and descriptive case studies. (Final Report). St. Paul: Minnesota Department of Education.

Keller, C.E., Simula, V..L., & Karp, J. M. (1994). Experiences of educators with disabilities. In F. Hafferty, S.C. Hey, G. Kiger, & D. Pfeiffer (Eds.), Translating disability: At the individual, institutional, and societal levels (Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Convention of the Society for Disability Studies). Salem, OR: Society for Disability Studies and Willamette University.

Keller, C.E., Karp, J. & Simula, V. (1994). "One-legged people make terrible teachers": Examining the experiences of educators with disabilities. in N. Gwalla-Ogisi & B. J. Reid, (Eds.), Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference of the International Association of Special Education. Whitewater, WI: University of Wisconsin.

Karp, J., Lytwyn, P., Nelson, M., & Shoepf, S. (1993). Interagency Early Interagency Review Teams in Minnesota.

Karp, J. & Widley, R. R. (1992). Training needs of Interagency Early Intervention Committees. Minnesota Department of Education.

Karp, J. & Nelson, M. (1991). Interagency Case Management and Service Coordination in Northeastern Minnesota, Duluth; University of Minnesota & Northeast Educational Service Cooperative.

Karp, J. (1990). A Formative Evaluation of the Feasibility of Extending the Duluth Early Intervention Program to Year Round Service, Duluth Interagency Early Intervention Committee, Duluth, MN.

Karp, J. & Kochanek, T. (1986). Rhode Island Early Childhood State Plan Grant for Handicapped Children and their Families, Rhode Island College.

Karp, J. (1986). A Program Analysis of Student Independent Living Experience Program, Massachusetts Hospital School, Canton, MA.

Karp, J. & Kochanek, T. (1984). Development of a Statewide Comprehensive Identification and Service System for Handicapped Children and Their Families from Birth to Five, Rhode Island College.

Karp, J., Rubovits, P. & Miles, H. (1982). Project CHILD: An Intervention Program for Psychotic Mothers and Their Young Children. Providence Mental Health Center, Providence, RI

Karp, J. (1982). The Uses and Abuses of Developmental Scales, in C. Brewer (Ed.), Serving Young Children with Special Needs: An Opportunity and a Challenge, Southeastern Regional Education Service Center and the University of New Hampshire.

McCormick, J., Stillings, J. and Karp, J. (1976). A Research Analysis of Education Programs for Severely and Profoundly Retarded and Multiply Handicapped Children in Rhode Island. Rhode Island Department of Education.

## Funded Grants and Contracts

Karp, J., Keenan, K., Shannon, T., Rud S., Barrera, M., & McCarthy D. (2000). Arrowhead Preparing Tomorrow's Teachers to Use Technology. University of Minnesota Duluth, Fond du Lac Ojibwe School, Duluth Public Schools, Apple Computer, Texas Instruments, and Better Education. U.S. Department of Education, Federal funds \$449,611 year 1; \$1,369,803 over three years with equal amount of matching funds from partners.

Karp, J. (1999). Functional assessment of young children with challenging behaviors: Team building among Fond du Lac Head Start, Cloquet Public Schools, and University of Minnesota Duluth, Outreach Grant from the Center for Early Education and Development, University of Minnesota Twin Cities and Minnesota Department of Children Families and Learning, \$8,000.

Bartsias, K. & Karp, J. (1999). Service learning development and collaboration between Duluth Schools and University of Minnesota Duluth. Kellogg Foundation and Minnesota Department of Children Families and Learning, \$30,000.

Karp, J., & Carlson, H. (1998-1999). Service learning in Early Childhood Studies Program, National Service Learning in Teacher Education Partnership, \$4,000.

Karp, J., Cameron, M. & McCarthy, T. (1998). Model program for training volunteer tutors: Collaborative between Duluth Public Schools & University of Minnesota Duluth for America Reads. North Central Regional Education Laboratory, \$50,000.

Doane, M., Shannon, T., Freundsuh, S. Karp, J., & Rud, S. (1998). Innovative laboratory school: Duluth Public Schools & University of Minnesota Duluth. Minnesota Department of Children Families and Learning, \$650,000

McConnell, S., McEvoy, M., & Karp, J. (1997-1998). Evaluating early intervention programs in Minnesota, Minnesota Department of Children Families and Learning, \$55,000.

Karp, J., Quintero, E., & Carlson, H. (1997). Variables influencing interactive television, World Wide Web use and graduate student preparation, University of Minnesota Distance Education Project, \$15,000.

Karp, J., Carlson, H., Quintero, E., Doane, M., Anderson, T. & Shannon, T. (1994). Master's of Education: Concentration in Interdisciplinary Studies of Young Children and Families: University of Minnesota Program Innovation Fund, \$22,500.

Karp, J., Blaska, J., Mattick, P., McEvoy, M., Pearson, M., Rynders, J., Svobodny, L., Wolfe, B., (1995-2000). Preparing early childhood special education teachers in Minnesota, Minnesota Department of Children Families and Learning, \$60,000 per year.

Keller, C., Karp, J., Sather, M. (1993). Reflective case-based seminars to promote positive behavioral interventions for challenging behaviors submitted to Special Project to Provide Technical Assistance, Inservice Training, and Site Development for Positive Behavioral Support Strategies for Students with Disabilities, U. S. Department of Education and University of Minnesota Twin Cities, \$20,000.

Karp, J. & Lynch, E. (1993-1997). Evaluation of Early Childhood Special Education Programs in Minnesota: Development of a Self-Study Process. Minnesota Department of Education, Three year grant to Maplewood Oakdale North St. Paul School District in collaboration with White Bear Lake, Mounds View and Roseville School Districts, University of Minnesota and Moorhead State University, \$40,000.

Karp, J., Lynch, E., Keller, C. & Lalum, J. (1993). Extended year and year round services for preschool children with disabilities. Minnesota Department of Education. \$10,000.

Carlson, H., Karp, J. & Keller, C. (1990). Factors influencing cognitive and social development among pupils in Duluth Public Schools, Matching funds from Duluth ECFE and University of Minnesota Center for Community and Regional Research, \$6,000.

Karp, J. & Lindaas, M. A study of early intervention interagency coordination among public and private health, education and social service agencies in Northeastern Minnesota, matching funds from Regional Early Intervention Interagency Project Northeast Minnesota Educational Cooperative Service Unit and Center for Community and Regional Research, December 1990, \$3,000.

Semmel, M. & Karp, J. (1989-1994). Early Childhood Special Education Master's Program: A Model for Dissemination in the State of California, U.S. Department of Education, OSERS, \$445,650; \$89,130 per year for five years.

Layton, G. & Karp, J. (1988). A Comprehensive Model for Serving Preschool Handicapped Children and Their Families in Integrated Settings. Oregon Department of Mental Health; Lane County, Oregon, \$35,000.

Karp, J. and Kochanek, T. (1986-1987). Implementation of a Comprehensive Identification and Service System for Handicapped Children from Birth to Five and Their Families, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, U.S. Department of Education (Grant #G008630497), \$232,000.

Karp, J. and Kochanek, T. (1984-1986). Development of a Statewide Comprehensive Identification and Service System for Handicapped Children and Their Families from Birth to Five, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, U.S. Department of Education (Grant # G008435085), \$192,000 per year for two years.

Karp, J. and DiSanto, D. (1981). State Implementation Grant for Early Childhood Special Education Programs. Special Education Program, U.S. Department of Education, \$55,000.

Haring, N., Fredericks, H.G., Karp, J., Brookfield, J., and Norman, M. (1980). Cost Reimbursement Contract for Technical Assistance Project Serving Western Region Handicapped Children's Early Education Program. U.S. Department of Education, \$335,000 per year for three years.

### **Selected National and International Presentations (16 of 36)**

Volkan, K., Cordeiro, W. & Karp, J. Using student assessment to evaluate curricula, 78<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of Western Association of Schools and Colleges, San Diego, April 11, 2002.

Karp, J. M., & Quintero, E. & Rummel, M. K. Preparing educators and parents for social responsibility: Crossing boundaries, A Symposium at the Fourth Warwick International Early Years Conference: Sharing research in early childhood, University of Warwick, Coventry, England, March 17, 2002.

Karp, J. & Wohlhuter, K. A., Effects of infusion of technology into an early childhood blended program. Annual International Division for Early Childhood Conference on Children with Special Needs and Their Families, Albuquerque, NM, December 9, 2000.



Karp, J., Carlson, H., & Wade, R. Service learning in teacher preparation programs. National Youth Leadership Conference on Service Learning, Providence, RI, March 16, 2000.

Karp, J., Wohlhuter, K., Carlson, H. L., & Quintero, E. Infusion of technology in an early childhood and early childhood special education program. Annual International Division for Early Childhood Conference on Children with Special Needs and Their Families, Washington, DC, December 10, 1999.

Carlson, H. & Karp, J. A Case-based approach to professional development: A comparison of traditional and distance education formats. Paper presented at the American Educational Research Association Annual Meeting, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, April 19-23, 1999.

Karp, J. & Carlson, H. L., Hains, A. & Rowland, C. Going the distance: Technology tools for personnel development. Annual International Division for Early Childhood Conference on Children with Special Needs and Their Families, Chicago, December 16, 1998.

Anderson, R. & Karp, J. Educators with disabilities, A paper presented at the Society for Disability Studies 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, May 22, 1997.

Karp, J. M., Carlson, H. L. & Quintero, E. A social change graduate education program: Effects of participation, A paper presented at the Ethnography Forum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, March 8, 1997.

Karp, J. M. & Lynch, E. C. Using participatory action research to develop a community-based self study system, A paper presented at the American Educational Research Association Annual Meeting, Chicago, March 26, 1997.

Carlson, H. C., Quintero, E. & Karp, J. M. A Participatory empowerment model for professional development, A paper presented at the American Educational Research Association Annual Meeting, Chicago, March 28, 1997.

Karp, J. M. & Quintero, E. P. Collaborations informing theory and practice: Using case studies in early childhood education: A study of the involvement of undergraduate students in action research. A paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association, New York, April 11, 1996.

Karp, J. M, Carlson, H. C. & Keller, C. E. A study of the effects of early childhood education on third grade children and their parents. A roundtable presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association, New York, April 12, 1996.

Carlson, H. & Karp, J. Integration of young children with disabilities in three countries, International Early Years Conference, University of Warwick, Coventry, England, March 26, 1996.

Bettenburg, A., Karp, J., Lynch, E., McMahon, M. & Nelson, J. Minnesota Self Study System for Early Childhood Special Education Programs. Division of Early Childhood CEC Annual Meeting, Orlando, Florida, November 3, 1995.

Karp, J. & Quintero, E. Creating case studies in early childhood education: Collaborations informing theory and practice. American Education Research Association, San Francisco, CA, April 21, 1995.

## SERVICE and OTHER PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

### Editorial Work

Editorial Board, The Teacher Educator, 1995-present.  
Field Editor, Exceptional Children, 1989-1995.

### University Committees

Chancellor's Planning Committee, 2000-2001  
Study in England Advisory Committee, **Chair**, 1999-2000  
Enrollment Management Committee, 1999-2000  
Educational Policy Committee, 1994-1995  
College Academic Affairs Committee, 1997-1999; **Chair**, 1998-1999  
Campus Semester Conversion Committee, 1998-1999  
Campus Advising Committee, 1998-1999

### Statewide Committees

Minnesota Higher Education Consortium in Early Childhood Special Education, member 1989-present;  
**Chair**, 1993-1995  
Minnesota Comprehensive System of Personnel Development Committee, 1992-1993

### Honors

Horace T. Morse University of Minnesota Alumni Association Award for Outstanding Contributions to Undergraduate Education, 2001.  
Academy of Distinguished Teachers, University of Minnesota, 2001  
Outstanding Teacher of the Year Award, College of Education and Human Service Professions, University of Minnesota Duluth, 2000.  
University of Virginia and Allyn & Bacon Award for Case Study with C. Keller & E. Quintero, 1995.  
Postdoctoral fellowship, University of California Santa Barbara, Graduate School of Education, 1988.  
Award for Merit, Society for Technical Communications, Carolina Chapter (1980) with E. Jackson. For Program Strategies for Cultural Diversity.  
Graduate fellowship, Syracuse University, 1970-1971.  
Senior fellowship, Rhode Island College, 1968-1969.  
Graduated cum laude, Rhode Island College, 1969.

### Web-based Courses

Guiding and Observing Behavior in Young Children Birth to Grade 3  
<http://www.d.umn.edu/~jkarp/ECH3050/> (1999-2000).  
Seminar III: Participatory Leadership <http://new-pubinfo.d.umn.edu/topclass/index.html> (1997).  
<http://www.d.umn.edu/topclass/index.html> (1998).

### Program Evaluation and Consultation

Evaluation of Project Exceptional Implementation, Minnesota Department of Children Families and Learning, 1999-2002.  
Team development, Interagency Review Team Duluth Public Schools, fall 1997.  
Evaluation instrument developer, Lynch, for Minnesota Department of Education in collaboration with four Minnesota school districts, Quality Indicators for ECSE Programs, 1992 to 1994.  
Program facilitator, Individualized Family Service Plan Facilitation, Duluth Public Schools, 1992-3.  
Evaluator of 36 Minnesota Department of Education Grant proposals on the Least Restrictive Environment for Preschool Children with Special Needs, March, 1991.  
Program evaluator, Early Education Program Fond du Lac Reservation, with P. Stott, March, 1990  
Program evaluator, Duluth Early Intervention Transagency Year Round Services Program, 1989

Program evaluator, PACE: Early Intervention Program, University of Oregon, 1987-1988  
Inservice Training Developer, Special Education Advisory Committee Training, RI Department of Education, 1984-1987  
Program Evaluator, Project CHILD Providence Mental Health Center, 1982-1984  
Curriculum developer, Children's Center Infant Development Program, Louisiana State University Medical Center, New Orleans, Louisiana, 1980-1982  
Evaluation plan developer, Integrated Infant Day Care Project, Seattle, Washington, 1980  
Inservice training developer, Elementary level mainstreaming mildly handicapped children, RI Department of Education and Rhode Island College, 1976-1978  
Teacher supervisor and trainer, Engelmann-Becker Follow Through Model, University of Oregon; Smithville, TN; Mission, SD: 1970-1972  
Teacher trainer Distar Curriculum adoption, Syracuse, NY; Waterford, CT; Utica, NY; Glen Falls, NY; Holly Hills, SC; Kirkville, MO; Science Research Associates, 1970-1972

**Advisory Boards**

Project Case-Link; Problem based Web Cases in Special Education; Advisory Board, University of California Santa Barbara, 1998- present  
Duluth Hermantown School to Work Leadership Committee, 1997-1999  
Duluth Interagency Early Intervention Committee, 1988-1997.  
Advisory Board, Learning Disabilities of Duluth, 1989-1990.  
Eugene Early Intervention Coordinating Committee, 1987-88.  
Rhode Island Interagency Coordinating Council for Early Intervention, 1986-87.

# NEVA JACQUELYN KILPATRICK

## EDUCATION

---

- ξ Ph.D., Literature, University of California Santa Cruz, 1996.  
Dissertation Topic: "Trajectories of Representation:  
Native Americans and Film"
- ξ M.A., English and American Literature, California State University Fresno,  
1981.  
Thesis Topic: "Isolation in Hawthorne's Fiction"  
Thesis Topic: "Shakespearean Allusion in *Mrs. Dalloway*"
- ξ B.A., English, California State University Fresno, 1979.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

---

- ξ Associate Professor, California State University Channel Islands—  
Camarillo, CA, 2001 – Present
- ξ University Professor, Governors State University – University Park,  
IL, 1995–2001

Undergraduate and graduate teaching areas include American Literature, Native American Literature, Integrative Studies, English Literature, Shakespeare in Performance.

Service to the University: Director of Integrative Studies. Coordinator of Writing for the English Department, 1995-2000. Interim Director of Writing Across the Curriculum, 1998-1999, Committee memberships include: Faculty Senate, Faculty Senate Executive Committee, Academic Program Review Committee, University Assessment Committee, Grading Policy Committee, Writing Across the Curriculum Committee, and Student Communications Media Board. Faculty Advisor for the Drama Club.

Curriculum Development: Responsible for producing the proposal for the Integrative Studies undergraduate degree program in 1996 and currently serve as Program Director. Developed the Technical Writing Minor for the English Program. Developed four Native American Literature courses, which serve as the core of the proposed Native American Studies minor.

Professor for a telecourse on Contemporary Native American Authors. Twenty-two hour course with twelve note-worthy authors and poets. Available to community colleges and universities worldwide. Currently being configured for telenet application.

- ξ Lecturer in English, Santa Clara University – Santa Clara, CA, 1987-95.

Courses taught include English Literature, Native American Literature (cross-listed with Ethnic Studies), Special Topics in Shakespeare (cross-listed with Theatre), Composition and Rhetoric, Fiction Writing, and Poetry Writing.

- ξ Lecturer in English, University of California Santa Cruz, 1989-94.

Courses taught include Composition and Rhetoric, Technical Writing for Computer Engineers, College Eight Core Course (Environmental Issues), Merrill College Core Course (Diversity Issues), Fiction Writing and Intermediate Poetry Writing.

- ξ Editor and Writer, Monterey Life Publications – Monterey, CA 1985-1987.

- ξ Creative Director, Ozier and Associates Advertising – Fresno, CA 1980-1985.

#### PUBLICATIONS

---

- ξ Books and Chapters:

*Celluloid Indians: Native Americans and Film*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1999.

*Contemporary Native American Authors*. Teleclass Study Guide. Dubuque: Kendall Hunt, 1998.

"Heartburn the Novel, Heartburn the Film, Heartburn the Result." In *Vision/Re-Vision: Adapting Contemporary Fiction by Women to Film*, edited by Barbara Tapa-Lupac. Bowling Green State University Press/Popular Press, 1996.

*Alive and Well: Native American Women Warriors*. Submitted for review by University of Nebraska Press.

- ξ Articles:

"Taking Back the Bones: Louis Owens' "Post"-colonial Theory and Fiction." *Atlantic Literary Review*. Vol. I, No. 1. August, 2000.

"Seriously Funny Native American Authors." *Humanities Review*, forthcoming.

"Hollywood Indians" and "Iron Eyes Cody," *Encyclopedia of the Great Plains*, published by University of Nebraska Press, 2000.

"Shiva," "The Pet," "En Route" and "Lattie," (poetry) *the pond: a literary magazine*. Governors State University, 1999.

"Kenneth Branagh's *Henry V.*" *Creative Screenwriting: Journal of Professional Screenwriting*. March-April, 1998.

Production editor, *Third World in Perspective*, the "Women in Beijing" issue, Chicago: Third World Foundation. March, 1997.

"Disney's 'Politically Correct' *Pocahontas*." *Cineaste*. Vol. XXI, No. 4. January, 1996.

"D'Arcy McNickle's *Wind from an Enemy Sky*," "Gerald Vizenor's *Bearheart*, and "Gerald Vizenor's *Griever: An American Monkey King in China*." *Cyclopedia of Literary Characters*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Pasadena: Salem Press, 1996.

"Louise Erdrich," "Erdrich's *Beet Queen*," "Erdrich's *Love Medicine*" and "Erdrich's 'Where I Ought to Be.'" *Issues and Identities in Literature*. Pasadena: Salem Press, 1996.

ξ Papers and Talks Presented:

Guest Speaker for the National Endowment for the Humanities Summer Institute, *Picturing American Diversity: Cinematic Representations*, at the University of Wisconsin River Falls, July, 2001.

"Narrative Structure in Native American Fiction." Invited Talk, University of La Coruña, Spain, June, 2000.

"Imagined Americans: Culture and the Media." Invited Talk, University of La Coruña, Ferrol, Spain. May, 2000.

"Tarzan and Jane: Hollywood's New Woman." Plenary Talk, Conferencia Feminario: Teorias da Diferencia (Conference on Feminism in Galica, Spain). Vigo, Spain, May, 2000.

"*Medicine River* and the Native Aesthetic." Invited Talk. University of Aveiro, Aviero, Portugal. April, 2000.



"The Comic Trickster in American Literature." Invited Talk. University of Santiago de Compostela, Santiago de Compostela, Spain, April, 2000.

"The Imag(in)ed Native." Invited Lecture. DuPage College. 1999.

Colloquium Lecture. "Native Americans and the Filmmaking Machine." Newberry Library, D'Arcy McNickle Center. Chicago, IL, 1999.

Panel member at the First Nations 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Native American Film and Video Festival. "The Power of Image: Native Filmmakers, Educators and Artists." Chicago Cultural Center. Chicago, IL, 1999.

"Humor in Native American Fiction." Address to Community College Humanities Association National Conference. Chicago, IL, 1999.

"The Indian in the Funhouse Mirror." Society of Literature and Science. Norman, OK, 1999.

"Historicizing the 'Other' Presence in Mainstream Films." Colloquia Series. University of Colorado at Colorado Springs, CO, 1999.

"Slow Waltzing and Fancy Dancing: Encounters with the Other in New Mexico." Community College Humanities Association. Chicago, IL, 1998.

"The President's Initiative on Race and the Question of Native Sovereignty." Humboldt State University. Arcata, CA, 1998.

"Cinematic Chimeras: Hollywood's American Indian Women." University of Oklahoma. Norman, OK, 1998.

"Crossreading at the Crossroads: Privileging an Ethnic American Audience." Third World Conference. Chicago, IL, 1997.

"Leading the Quiet Revolution: Integrative Learning for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century." Michigan English Association. Lansing, MI, 1997.

"Privileging the Other: Teaching Native American Literature in the University." Michigan English Association. Lansing, MI, 1996.

"Native American Authors as Subversive Tricksters." Third World Conference. Chicago, IL, 1996.

"The Search for Identity in Louis Owens' *The Sharpest Sight*." American Language Association. San Diego, CA, 1994.

"Using Stephen Jay Gould's 'Sex Drugs, Disasters and the Extinction of Dinosaurs' to Teach Composition and Rhetoric." Society for Literature and

Science. Boston, MA, 1993.

"Grades: An In appropriate Response to First Year Writing." CCCC Conference. San Diego, CA, 1993.

#### CURRENT RESEARCH PROJECTS

- ξ A book on Native American fiction written for high school teachers. The text will include critical analysis of eleven Native American authors, with a chapter given to each of the authors. This text is under contract with Greenwood Press, with an expected completion date of August, 2002.
- ξ An edited collection of essays on the work of Louis Owens. Proposal under consideration by University of Oklahoma Press.
- ξ An essay entitled "Keeping the Carcass in Motion: *The Last of the Mohicans*, One More Time." For inclusion in Robert Stam's *Filming World Literature: The Dialogics of Adaptation*, to be published by Blackwell Publishing.

#### PROFESSIONAL AWARDS AND ACTIVITIES

- ξ Fulbright Senior Scholar Award. Spain, January-June, 2000. Taught American Cinema, American Literature and Native American Literature at the Universities of Vigo, Santiago de Compostela, and La Coruña.
- ξ National Endowment for the Humanities Fellowship. Summer Institute in Mexico City and New Mexico, 1998. Research subject: "Center and Periphery," a study of the interaction between indigenous and colonial cultures in Mexico and New Mexico in the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries.
- ξ Faculty Advisor of the Year Award. Governors State University, 2001.
- ξ Faculty Excellence Award. Governors State University, 1998-1999.
- ξ Students' Choice Award. Governors State University, 1997-1998 and 1998-1999.
- ξ Faculty Development Grant. Alumni Association of Governors State University, 1997-1998.
- ξ Inter-institutional Faculty Development Institute. Web Course Design and Implementation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. May, 1998.
- ξ Manuscript Review for University of Oklahoma Press, Prentice Hall, and Harper-Collins (Longman) Press. Book reviewer for *The Journal of American History*.

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

---

American Film Institute  
American Literature Association  
American Studies Association  
Association for Studies in American Indian Literature  
Fulbright Association, Chicago Chapter, Chapter Secretary  
Integrative Studies Association  
Mid-America American Studies Association  
Modern Language Association  
National Council of Teachers of English  
Screen Writers' Guild (former)  
Shakespeare Society of America  
Society for Literature and Science  
Society of Midland Authors

COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

---

Red Path Theater. Member, Board of Directors. Red Path is a Native American Theater Company.

Shakespeare Santa Cruz. Emeritus Member, Board of Directors. SSC is a professional Shakespeare Festival associated with the University of California.

Member of Earthwatch and the Sierra Club.

#### REFERENCES

---

Dr. Louis Owens  
English Department  
University of California Davis  
One Shields Avenue  
Davis, California 95616-8581  
Home Phone: (530) 758-4965 or (505) 281-8525  
Office Phone: (530) 752-3266

Dr. Gerald Vizenor  
Native American Studies  
Dwinelle Hall  
University of California Berkeley  
Berkeley, CA  
(510) 642-6593

Dr. Rashidah Jaamí Muhammad  
Chair, English Department, CAS  
Governors State University  
University Park, IL 60466  
(708) 534-6974

Dr. Luci Tapahonso  
Native Studies Department  
Harvill Hall, #442  
University of Arizona  
Tucson, Arizona 85721  
(520) 621-7149

#### ACCREDITATIONS

---

California Community College Instructor's Credential, Life Term. Subject Areas:  
Language Arts and Literature.

California Community College Supervisor's Credential, Life Term.

# CURRICULUM VITAE

## LOUISE H. LUTZE-MANN

School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

University of NSW

Sydney, NSW, 2052, Australia

Phone: (02) 9385 2024 Fax: (02) 9385 1683 Email: l.lutze-mann@unsw.edu.au

**Place of Birth** Sydney, Australia

**Citizenship** Australian (Permanent Resident, USA)

### Education

1973 - 1976 University of New South Wales, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.  
Bachelor of Science degree, majoring in Biochemistry/ Microbiology,  
with First Class Honors in Biochemistry.

1977 - 1982 University of New South Wales, N.S.W., Australia.  
Ph.D. in Biochemistry; thesis entitled: Cerebral Palmitoyl-CoA Hydrolases

### Employment History

1997 - 2000 Assistant Professor, School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, University of  
NSW, Sydney, NSW, Australia

1992 - 1997 Assistant Research Professor, Laboratory of Radiobiology and Environmental Health,  
University of California, San Francisco, CA.

1988 - 1992 Visiting Postgraduate Research Biologist, Laboratory of Radiobiology and  
Environmental Health, University of California, San Francisco, CA.

1987 - 1988 Visiting Research Fellow, Children's Leukemia and Cancer Research Unit,  
Prince of Wales Hospital, Randwick, N.S.W., Australia.

1986 - 1987 Visiting Postgraduate Research Biologist, Laboratory of Radiobiology and  
Environmental Health, University of California, San Francisco, CA.

1982 - 1985 National Health and Medical Research Council (N.H. & M.R.C.)  
Senior Research Officer, School of Microbiology,  
University of New South Wales, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.

1981 N.H. & M.R.C Research Officer, School of Pathology,  
University of New South Wales, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.

1976 - 1980 Tutor, undergraduate courses in science and medicine,  
School of Biochemistry, University of New South Wales,  
Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.

## Honors and Awards

Commonwealth of Australia, Tertiary Studies Scholarship, 1973-1976  
First Class Honors in Biochemistry, University of N.S.W., Australia, 1977  
Commonwealth of Australia, Postgraduate Research Award, 1977-1981  
Radiation Research Society Travel Award, 10th Internat'l Congress, Germany, August, 1995  
University of NSW, Faculty of Life Sciences Teaching Award, 2000

## Service to National Organizations

<i>Ad hoc</i> Reviewer, Department of Energy Grant Applications	1994 - 1998
NASA Advisory Panel: "Future of Animal Experimentation in Space"	1996 - 1997
National Academy of Sciences Advisory Panel: "Approaches to a Biologically-based Risk Model for Low Dose/Low-Dose Rate High LET Radiations"	1996
Member, Research Interview Grants Committee, NSW Cancer Council	1998
Reviewer, Ramaciotti Foundation Grants	1998-9
Grants Reviewer, Cancer Council of Victoria	2000

## Professional Activities

Member, Australian Biochemical Society	1977 - present
Member, American Association for the Advancement of Science	1990 - present
Member, Radiation Research Society	1990 - present
Member, Environmental Mutagen Society	1990 - present
Committee Member, Genetic and Environmental Toxicology Assoc'n	1993 - 1994
Committee Member, Radiation Research Society	1994 - present
Program Committee, 7th Annual S.R.H.I. Workshop (NASA)	1996

## Service to Editorial Boards

*Cancer Research*  
*International Journal of Radiation Biology*  
*Molecular and Cellular Biology*  
*Mutagenesis*  
*Mutation Research*  
*Radiation Research*  
*Somatic Cell and Molecular Biology*



## **Teaching**

- ξ Residential tutor, Basser and Baxter Colleges, University of N.S.W., Australia, 1977 - 1980.
- ξ Tutor, Biochemistry courses for Medical and upper division Science students, University of N.S.W., Australia. 1976 - 1980.
- ξ Relief teaching, General Biology and Physiology, University of San Francisco, CA, 1994 -96.
- ξ Lecturer, Human Biology Program, Stanford University, CA, 1995 - 96.
- ξ Informal teaching/mentoring of postdoctoral fellows, graduate and summer students, 1988-96.
- ξ Assistant Professor, School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, University of N.S.W., Australia. Responsible for upper division courses in molecular and cell biology, supervision of PhD and graduate students, teaching biochemistry and molecular biology to science and medicine students, 1997 - 2001.

## **University Service:**

- ξ Academic Board, November, 1999 - June, 2000
- ξ Participated in Courses and Careers Day, 1997 – 2000; gave presentations on science at UNSW for the combined Faculties of Life Sciences and Science and Technology, 1999-2000.
- ξ Member, Promotions Committee, Faculty of Science and Technology, 2000.
- ξ Member, Women Research 21, 2000.

## **Faculty Service:**

- ξ Served on 8 Staff Appointment Panels for Departments within the Faculty.
- ξ Member, Faculty of Medicine Committee for Teaching Innovation.
- ξ Met with staff from the Faculties of Life Sciences, Medicine and Science and Technology to prepare responses by members of staff to the 'Review of Science at UNSW' proposed by the Chancellor.
- ξ Chair, Committee to review the Chemistry/Biochemistry content for Biochemistry for Medical Students.
- ξ Member, Year 2 Medicine Review Committee.
- ξ Organized regular meetings for the staff and students to improve communications and collegiality.

## **Community Service**

- ξ Consulted with, and contributed to, the Environmental Education Program for Schools, 1998-2000.
- ξ Presentation to the Space Frontier Society, UNSW Chapter, October, 1998.
- ξ Met with students from Creston College, UNSW, to discuss careers for women, 1999-2000.
- ξ Presentation to students from St Catherine's College, Waverley, May, 2000.
- ξ High School Seniors laboratory project, 1999 – 2000.

## **Invited Papers, Lectures, Presentations**

- ξ Invited participant, Gordon Research Conference on Mammalian DNA Repair, January, 1989; February, 1991; February, 1993.
- ξ Invited speaker, School of Medicine, Stanford University, June 20, 1990; May, 1995
- ξ Invited speaker, Ninth International Congress on Radiation Research, Toronto, Canada, 1991.
- ξ Invited speaker, International Symposium on "Defined Damages in DNA and Their Biological Consequences", organized by the Max-Planck Institute, Germany, April, 1992
- ξ Invited speaker, Sixth International Conference on Environmental Mutagens, Melbourne, Australia, February, 1993
- ξ Invited speaker, Symposium on "Mammalian DNA Repair", Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, 1993
- ξ Invited speaker, Radiation Research Society Meeting, Dallas, Texas, March 1993.
- ξ Invited speaker, International Meeting on "Molecular Mechanisms in Radiation Mutagenesis and Carcinogenesis", organized by the European Commission and the US Department of Energy, Doorwerth, The Netherlands, April, 1993
- ξ Invited speaker, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, CA, May, 1993
- ξ Session chair, Radiation Research Society Meeting, Nashville, TN, April, 1994
- ξ Invited speaker, Inhalation and Toxicology Research Institute, Albuquerque, New Mexico, May 11-12, 1994.
- ξ Invited speaker, NASA Ames Research Center, Mountain View, CA, February, 1995.
- ξ Session Chair, Radiation Research Society Meeting, San Jose, CA, April, 1995
- ξ Invited Lecturer, Space Biology Program, Stanford University, CA, May, 1995
- ξ Session Chair, Environmental Mutagen Society Meeting, Victoria, Canada, March, 1996
- ξ Invited participant, EMS Conference on "Transgenic Animals in Research", March, 1996
- ξ Session Chair, Environmental Mutagenesis Society Meeting, Victoria, Canada, March, 1996
- ξ Invited Speaker, Radiation Research Society Meeting, Chicago, IL, April, 1996
- ξ Session Chair, 7th Annual Space Radiation Workshop, Riverside, CA, May, 1996
- ξ Presentation, American Association for Cancer Research, New Orleans, March, 1998
- ξ Invited Speaker, Prince of Wales Children's Hospital, September, 1998
- ξ Invited Speaker, Department of Biotechnology, UNSW, May, 1999
- ξ Invited Speaker, Faculty of Life Sciences, UNSW, May, 2000
- ξ Invited Speaker, Children's Cancer Institute Australia, May, 2000
- ξ Invited Speaker, Grand Rounds, Department of Radiation Oncology, POW Hospital, August, 2000.

## Support

Co-Investigator, Department of Energy Contract: "Mechanisms of Mutagenesis by Alpha Particles and X-Rays in Human Cells", \$US380,642, 1988 - 1995.

Co-Investigator, Electric Power Research Institute Contract, "Molecular and Genetic Toxicology of Arsenic", \$US195,00, 1992-1994.

Principal Investigator, Electric Power Research Institute Contract, "Effects of Low Dose Ionizing Radiation", \$US268,131, 1994-1997.

Principal Investigator, National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), "Molecular Analysis of HZE Damage in Transgenic Mice", \$US497,819, 1995-1998.

Principal Investigator, Australian Research Council, "Investigation of Basic Mechanisms Involved in the Induction of Genomic Instability", \$75,000, 1998 - 2000.

## Publications

### A. Papers, notes, communications, reviews, etc in refereed journals

1. Cleaver, J.E., Cortes, F., Lutze, L.H., Morgan, W.F., Player, A.N., and Mitchell, D.L. (1987) Unique DNA repair properties of a xeroderma pigmentosum revertant. *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, **7**:3353-3357.
2. Narendranathan, R., Lutze, L.H., Jackson, G.D.F., and Cooper, G.N. (1988) Antigens involved in resistance to mucosal association by *Vibrio cholerae*. *J. Med. Micro.*, **25**:129-138.
3. Cleaver, J.E., Cortes, F., Karentz, D., Lutze, L.H., Morgan, W.F., Player, A.N., Vuksanovic, L., and Mitchell, D.L. (1988) The relative biological importance of cyclobutane and (6-4) pyrimidine-pyrimidone dimer photoproducts in human cells: Evidence from a xeroderma pigmentosum revertant. *Photochem. Photobiol.*, **48**:41-49.
4. Cleaver, J.E., Vuksanovic, L., Player, A.N., and Lutze, L.H. (1989) Repair of DNA damage in shuttle vectors, virus, and chromosomal DNAs may depend on their biological imprinting - a Pygmalion effect. *Mutation Res.* (special edition) **220**:161-168.
5. Winegar, R.A., and Lutze, L.H. (1990) Introduction of biologically active proteins into viable cells by electroporation. *Focus* 12 (2):34-37.
6. Winegar, R.A., and Lutze, L.H. (1990) Electroporation of active proteins. *Rice Biotechnology Quarterly*, **1**:16-17.
7. Winegar, R.A., Phillips, J.W., Lutze, L.H., and Morgan, W.F. (1990) Chromosome aberration induction in Chinese hamster ovary cells by restriction enzymes with different methylation sensitivity. *Somat. Cell & Molec. Genet.* **16** (3):251-256.

8. Karentz, D., and Lutze, L.H. (1990) Evaluation of biologically harmful ultraviolet radiation in Antarctica with a biological dosimeter designed for aquatic environments. *Limnology and Oceanography*, **35** (3):549-561.
9. Lutze, L.H., and Winegar, R.A. (1990) pHAZE: A shuttle vector system for the detection and analysis of ionizing radiation-induced mutations. *Mutation Res.*, **245**:305-310.
10. Lutze, L.H., and Winegar, R.A. (1990) A quick and efficient method for the recovery of plasmid or viral DNA from mammalian cells. *Nucleic Acids Res.*, **18** (20):6150.
11. Norris, M.D., Haber, M., Kavallaris, M., Brian, M.J., Lutze, L.H., White, L., and Stewart, B.W. (1991) Reduced drug accumulation as the mechanism of extreme clinical resistance to methotrexate in the human T-cell leukemia xenograft, LALW-2. *Cancer*, **68**:981-987.
12. Winegar, R.A., Lutze, L.H., Rufer, J.T., and Morgan, W.F. (1992) Spectrum of mutations produced by specific types of restriction enzyme-induced double-strand breaks. *Mutagenesis*, **7**:439-445.
13. Lutze, L.H., Winegar, R.A., Jostes, R., Cross, F., and Cleaver, J.E. (1992) Nonhomologous recombination in human cells: its role in radon-induced deletions. *Cancer Res.*, **52**:5126-5129.
14. Lutze, L.H., Cleaver, J.E., Morgan, W.F., and Winegar, R.A. (1993) Mechanisms involved in rejoining DNA double strand breaks induced by ionizing radiation and restriction enzymes. *Mutation Res.*, **299**:225-232.
15. Winegar, R.A., Lutze, L.H., Hamer, J.D., O'Laughlin, K.G., and Mirsalis, J.C. (1994) Radiation-induced point mutations, deletions and micronuclei in *lacI* transgenic mice. *Mutation Res.*, **307**:479-488.
16. Mitchell, D.L., Cleaver, J.E., and Lutze, L.H. (1994) Excision of cyclobutane dimers in genomic and episomal DNA in human cells. *Photochem. Photobiol.*, **60**: 221-224.
17. Wiencke, J.K., Yager, J.W., Varkonyi, A., Hultner, M., Lutze, L.H. (1997) Study of arsenic mutagenesis using the shuttle vector pZ189 propagated in DNA repair proficient cells. *Mutation Res.* **386**, 335-351.
18. Chang, P.Y., Torous, D., Lutze-Mann, L., Winegar, R. (2000) Impact of p53 status on heavy-ion radiation-induced micronuclei in circulating erythrocytes. *Mutation Res.* **466**, 87-96.
19. Xue, M.L., Thakur, A., Lutze-Mann, L. and Willcox, M.D.P. (2000) Pro-inflammatory cytokine/chemokine gene expression in human corneal epithelial cells colonized by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Clinical and Experimental Ophthalmology*, **28**, 197-200.
20. Chang, P.Y., Kanazawa, N., Lutze-Mann, L., Winegar, R. (2001) p53 deficiencies alter the yield and spectrum of radiation-induced *lacZ* mutants in transgenic mice. *Mutatagenesis*. **In press**.

## B. Refereed published conference or symposium papers

1. Lutze, L.H., and Edwards, M.R. (1977) Brain Acyl-CoA thioesterase. *Proceedings Australian Biochemical Society*, 10:19.
2. Lutze, L.H., and Edwards, M.R. (1980) Activation and inactivation of Acyl-CoA thioesterases. *Proceedings Australian Biochemical Society*, 13:24.
3. Smith, G.J., Moir, R.D., De Luca, C., and Lutze, L.H. (1982) Chromatin in neoplasia: Mechanisms and markers of neoplastic transformation. In: *In Vitro Epithelial Cell Differentiation and Neoplasia* (Smith, G.J. and Stewart, B.W., Eds.), pp. 192-200, Australian Cancer Society, Sydney, 1982.
4. Cleaver, J.E., Karentz, D., Lutze, L.H., Player, A.N., and Mitchell, D.L. (1987) Reversion and interspecies transfer of genes responsible for repair in xeroderma pigmentosum. In: *Radiation Research, Proc. 8th Congress of Radiation Research*, Edinburgh, U.K. (E.M. Fielden, J.F. Fowler, J.H. Hendry, and D. Scott, eds.). Taylor & Francis, London, vol. 2, pp. 406-411.
5. Cleaver, J.E., Jen, J., Lutze, L.H., Winegar, R.A., and Mitchell, D.L. (1992) DNA and chromosomal structure determine the molecular forms of radiation damage and rates of repair. In: *Proceedings of the 27th Annual Meeting of the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements*. (Mendelsohn, M.L., ed) National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Bethesda, MD, pp 49-63.
6. Lutze, L.H., Jostes, R. and Winegar, R.A. (1994) The nature of mutations induced by ionizing radiation in transgenic mice. *Proceedings of the American Association for Cancer Research*, **35**, 641.
7. Lutze, L.H., Winegar, R.A., and Cleaver, J.E. (1995) The influence of radiation quality and repair processes on ionizing radiation-induced deletions in human cells. In: *Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International Congress on Radiation Quality*, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. (Leenhouts, H.P., ed.) European Commission and US Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.
8. Lutze, L.H., Jostes, R. and Winegar, R.A. (1995) Ionizing-radiation-induced mutagenesis *in vivo*. (1995) *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> International Congress of Radiation Research* (U. Hagen, H. Jung, C. Streffer, eds) 10<sup>th</sup> ICRR Society, Wurzburg, Germany, Vol. 1, p 164.
9. Kronenberg, A., Gauny, S., Nelson, G., Grosovsky, A., Lutze-Mann, L., Vannais, D., Ueno, A., Kraemer, S., Waldren, C. (1995) Mechanisms of ionizing radiation-induced mutagenesis. (1995) *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> International Congress of Radiation Research* (U. Hagen, H. Jung, C. Streffer, eds) 10<sup>th</sup> ICRR Society, Wurzburg, Germany, Vol. 2, pp 535-538.

10. Chang, P.Y., Winegar, R.A., Walker, V., Toreus, D., and Lutze-Mann, L.H. (1998) Analysis of heavy-ion induced genetic damage in transgenic animals. *Proceedings of the Radiation Res. Soc. (USA)*, **42**, 68.
11. Walker, V.E. and Lutze-Mann, L.H. (1998) Mutagenicity of high LET-irradiation at the endogenous *hprt* gene and the *lacZ* transgene of exposed mice with differing p53 status. *Proceedings of the American Association for Cancer Research*, **39**, 126.

### **C. Chapters in books**

1. Cleaver, J.E., Lutze, L.H., Player, A.N., and Mitchell, D.L. (1990) Xeroderma pigmentosum, a deficiency in nucleotide excision repair: Insights into photoproduct importance through phenotype reversion. In: *Biotechnology and Human Genetic Predisposition to Disease* (C. Cantor, T. Caskey, L. Hood, D. Kamely, and G. Omenn, eds.), Alan R. Liss, New York, pp. 157-166.
2. Lutze, L.H., Cleaver, J.E., and Winegar, R.A. (1994) Factors affecting the frequency, size, and location of ionizing-radiation-induced deletions in human cells. In: *Molecular Mechanisms in Radiation Mutagenesis and Carcinogenesis*. (Chadwick, K.H., Cox, R., Leenhouts, H.P. and Thacker, J. eds) European Commission, Luxembourg, pp 41-46.
3. Cleaver, J.E., and Lutze, L.H. (1995) Cells, chromosomes and DNA, in: *Radon Revealed: an Educational Guide to a Not So Mysterious Gas*. U.S. Geological Service, Denver, CO.

### **D. State, national and international government reports**

*Modelling Human Risk: Cell and Molecular Biology in Context*, Report prepared for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) on assessing the risks to astronauts from cosmic radiation during space flight, NASA Order No. W-18,265. Panel member, 1996-7.



## **DENNIS D. MURAOKA**

**Residence:**

129 Loureyro Rd.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93108-2911

**Place of Employment:**

California State University, Channel Islands  
One University Drive  
Camarillo, CA 93012

**Telephone and FAX:**

(805) 969-6402

**Personal E-mail:**

dmuraoka@hotmail.com

**Personal Website:**

www.geocities.com/~dmuraoka

**Telephone:** (805) 437-8400

**FAX:** (805) 437-8424

**Professional E-mail:**

Dennis.Muraoka@csuci.edu

**Professional Website:**

www.csuci.edu

## **EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND:**

Ph.D., Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1981.

M.A., Urban Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1976.

B.A., Mathematics and Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1974.

A.A., Mathematics, Santa Barbara City College, 1972.

## **PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT:**

California State University, Channel Islands.

Professor, 2001-present.

California State University, Long Beach, Department of Economics.

Professor, 1988-2001.

Associate Chair, 1983-2001.

Graduate Coordinator, 1992-2001.

Acting Chair, 1988.

Associate Professor, 1984-1988.

Assistant Professor, 1982-1984.

University of California, Santa Barbara, Department of Economics, Visiting faculty,  
1977-1990.

Santa Barbara Community College, Economics Instructor, 1979-1982.

Ventura Community College District (Oxnard College, Ventura College and California  
Youth Authority), Economics Instructor, 1977-1980.

City of Oxnard, Economic Analyst, 1975-1979.

## PUBLICATIONS:

"Market Failure and Externalities", *Economics*, Vol. II, Ch. 6, Grolier Educational Publishing, April 2000.

"The Spotted Owl Controversy," *Society and Natural Resources*, Vol. 5, 1992 (Co-author: Richard B. Watson).

"The California Budget Deficit: A Cyclical or Structural Problem?" *Long Beach Economic Forecast 1991* (Co-author: I. Lee Skov).

"Survey of Managerial Economics Texts," *Journal of Economic Education*, Winter 1990 (Co-author: Roy C. Anderson).

"Managing the Sea Urchin Fishery: An Economic Perspective," *Natural Resources Journal*, Vol. 30, No. 1, Winter 1990.

The Economic Consequences of Preserving Old Growth Timber for Spotted Owls in Oregon and Washington, U.S. Forest Service Agency Award Number 91-G-014, Oct. 1990, (Co-authors: Walter J. Mead, Mark Schneipp and Richard B. Watson).

"Diligence Requirements in Federal Natural Resource Sale and Leasing Policy," *Natural Resources Journal*, Vol. 27, No. 4, Fall 1987, (Co-author: Walter J. Mead).

"Economic Issues in Federal Geothermal Leasing Procedures," *Natural Resources Journal*, Vol. 27, No. 3, Summer 1987, (Co-author: Walter J. Mead).

"Improving the Efficiency of Federal Timber Sale Procedures: An Update," *Natural Resources Journal*, Vol. 26, No. 1, Winter 1986 (Co-author: Richard B. Watson).

"Economic Issues in Federal Timber Sale Procedures," in *Forestlands: Public and Private*, Robert T. Deacon, ed., Cambridge, Mass.: Ballinger Publishing Co. for the Pacific Institute for Public Policy Research, 1985 (Co-author: Richard B. Watson).

"Estimating the Impact of State and Federal Taxation on Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Investments," *International Journal of Energy Systems*, Vol. 5, No. 3, 1985.

"Sensitivity of Rates of Return and output to Alternative Tax Scenarios: the Case of the U.S. Gulf of Mexico OCS," *The Energy Journal*, Vol. 6, Special Tax Issue, 1985 (Co-author: Walter J. Mead).

## **PUBLICATIONS (continued):**

*Offshore Lands: oil and Gas Leasing and Conservation on the Outer Continental Shelf*, Cambridge, Mass.: Ballinger Publishing Co. for the Pacific Institute for Public Policy Research, 1985 (Co-authors: Walter J. Mead, Asbjorn Moseidjord and Philip E. Sorensen).

"Alternative Bid Variables as Instruments of OCS Lease Policy," *Contemporary Policy Issues*, No. 5, March 1984, (Co-authors: Walter J. Mead and Asbjorn Moseidjord).

"Managing Risk in the Outer Continental Shelf," *Proceedings of the Ninth International Association of Science and Technology for Development - IASTED International Symposium, Energy, Power and Environmental Systems*, San Francisco, CA., June 4-6, 1984, (Co-author: Asbjorn Moseidjord).

"The Economic Impact of Differential Tax Treatment of Income Derived from Oil and Gas," *Oil and Gas Tax Quarterly*, Vol. XXXI, No. 4, June 1983, (Co-authors: Walter J. Mead and Philip E. Sorensen).

"Selling the Federal Forests," by Adrien E. Gamache, ed., in *Natural Resources Journal*, Vol. 24, No. 4, October 1984 (Book review).

"Improving the Efficiency of Federal Timber Sale Procedures," *Natural Resources Journal*, Vol. 23, October 1983, (Co-author: Richard B. Watson).

"Managing Public Lands: The Economic Perspective," *Western Wildlands*, Vol. 9, No. 3, Fall 1983, (Co-authors: Walter J. Mead and Asbjorn Moseidjord).

"The Effect of Taxes on the Profitability of U.S. Oil and Gas Production: A Case Study of the OCS Record," *National Tax Journal*, Vol. XXXV, No. 1, March 1982, (Co-authors: Walter J. Mead and Philip E. Sorensen).

Additional Studies of Competition and Performance in OCS Oil and Gas Sales, 1954-1975, USGS Contract No. 14-08-0001-18678, November 30, 1980, (Co-authors: Walter J. Mead, Philip E. Sorensen and Asbjorn Moseidjord).

## **MULTIMEDIA EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS:**

*The Economics Study Wizard*, Special High School Edition, West Publishing Co., St. Paul, MN, IBM Version 1995, Macintosh Version 1995.

## MULTIMEDIA EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS (continued):

*The Macroeconomics Study Wizard featuring Graphics Tutorial for Macroeconomics, Macroeconomic Terms and Definitions and The Macroeconomic Quiz*, West Publishing Co., St. Paul, MN, IBM Version 1, 1990; IBM Version 2, 1992; Macintosh Version, 1994.

*The Microeconomics Study Wizard featuring Graphic Tutorials for Microeconomics, Microeconomic Terms and Definitions and The Macroeconomic Quiz*, West Publishing Co., St. Paul, MN, IBM Version 1, 1990; IBM Version 2, 1992; Macintosh Version, 1994.

Economics in the News Website, W.W. Norton, 1997-98.

Annotated webpages developed for the following articles appearing in the *Wall Street Journal*. These webpages may be seen at <http://www.wwnorton.com/>

- "Final Deal on Taxes, Budget May Be Approved This Week" 7/29/97
- "Tight Market for Work Force Works in Favor of Strikers" 8/8/97
- "Venezuela Expands Oil Industry To Dismay of Others in OPEC" 8/14/97
- "Sippy-Cup Competition Spills Into Court Over Ad Claims" 8/19/97
- "Critics Mull Effect the Pact Will Have on Teen Smoking" 8/19/97
- "Bog Heaven: Forget Cows and Corn; Let's Bet the Farm On Cranberry Crops---  
Surge in Fruit's Price Brings A Gold-Rush Mentality" 8/23/97
- "Strong Economy Helps Spur Gain in Sales of Existing Homes" 8/27/97
- "Clinton's Plan to Expand Free Trade Gets a Boost" 9/10/97
- "Price Hikes Will Insulate Firms From Impact of Tobacco Deal" 9/12/97
- "The Roth IRA Will Show Investors It Pays to Wait" 9/16/97
- "The Burger Wars Start to Sizzle As McDonald's Clones Whopper" 9/17/97
- "Fidelity, Others Are Relishing Big Returns From the Lottery" 9/23/97
- "Certificate Trading Program Reduces Acid Rain Emissions" 10/3/97
- "Fidelity Investments Cuts Fees For On-Line Stock Trading" 10/7/97
- "Classic Roller Skates Return as Safety Fears Dull Blades" 10/24/97
- "Competition, Not Wage Raise, Is What Burns Chicken Chain" 10/27/97
- "Growing Wage Gap Sparks Debate Over Trade's Impact" 10/31/97
- "Mixed Investments Prove a Sound Market Strategy" 11/4/97
- "Pacific Shipping Cartel Plans to Seek Rate Increase of 10%" 11/19/97
- "Byzantine Method of Pricing Milk Won't Be Simplified Anytime Soon" 11/25/97
- "As Air Fares Skyrocket, Companies Cancel Trips" 12/03/97
- "Airline 'Ethnic Pricing' Causes Complaints Among Travelers" 12/05/97
- "The Delicate Art of Bargaining With Therapists on Their Fees" 1/22/98
- "PCs Under \$1,000 Attract New Kinds of Customers" 1/26/98
- "AOL to Boost Monthly Charge 10%, Plans to Lay Off 500 at CompuServe"  
2/10/98
- "Clinton, Democratic Lawmakers Seek \$1 Rise in Minimum Wage" 2/13/98

"Average Price of Gasoline Falls 15% On Lower Crude Costs, Warm Winter"  
2/17/98

## MULTIMEDIA EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS (continued):

Economics in the News Website, W.W. Norton, 1999-2000.

Annotated webpages developed for the following articles appearing in *The Economist*. These webpages may be seen at <http://www.wwnorton.com/>

- "Online Cannibals" (an article on the brokerage industry) 6/5/99
- "Bagged Cement" (an article on the cement industry) 6/19/99
- "Singing Their Own Song" (an article on opera houses) 6/19/99
- "Standing Up to Steel" (an article on the steel industry) 6/26/99
- "Vodka Chasers" (an article on the beer industry in Russia) 6/26/99
- "A Bad Business" (an article on the personal computer industry) 7/3/99
- "The Heyday of the Auction" (an article on online auctions) 7/24/99
- "A Shortage of Taxis in Nepal" (an article about pollution control) 8/7/99
- "The Cashmere Crash" (an article about cashmere production) 8/14/99
- "True Grit" (an article about a farm crisis) 8/28/99
- "Afghanistan's Poppy Politics" (an article about the opium industry) 9/18/99
- "Trash Overboard" (an article about cruise ship-based pollution) 9/18/99
- "A High-Wired Act" (an article about the MCI WorldCom/Sprint merger)  
10/9/1999
- "Killing Glass-Steagall" (an article about banking deregulation) 10/19/99
- "Seeing Green" (an article about global warming) 10/30/99
- "Antitrust on Trial" (an article about the Microsoft antitrust case) 11/13/99
- "Stocks in Trade" (an article about the capital markets) 11/13/99
- "Frictions in Cyberspace" (an article about competition on the internet) 11/20/99
- "Shared Values" (an article about the value of a firm) 12/4/99
- "Oh, What a Carry On" (an article about carry-on luggage) 12/18/99
- "Snapped" (an article on the rubber cartel) 12/18/99
- "Rigged" (an article about the BP Amoco/ARCO merger) 2/5/00
- "How to be Perfect" (an article about competition on the internet) 2/12/00
- "Going Soft" (an article about the toilet paper industry) 3/8/00
- "Northern Rock" (an article about the market for cobble stones) 3/15/00
- "The Last Pinball Machine" (an article about the decline of the pinball machine  
industry) 3/15/00
- "Wanted: Two Million Barrels" (an article about OPEC) 3/25/00
- "Farmed Out" (an article about Mexican corn farmers) 4/1/00
- "The Euro's Agony, Europe's Opportunity" (an article about exchange rates)  
4/29/00
- "Aid for AIDS" (an article about AIDS vaccines) 4/29/00



## **AWARDS & HONORS:**

Distinguished Faculty Scholarly and Creative Achievement Award, CSULB, 1985-86.

Distinguished Faculty Teaching Award, CSULB, 1986-87.

Outstanding Professor Award, CSULB, 1987-88.

# **JACK REILLY**

290 Melrose Drive, Channel Islands Beach, CA 93035  
(818) 984-3586, jack.reilly@csuci.edu

---

## **EDUCATION**

- M.F.A. 1977 Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL  
Major: Studio Art
- B.F.A. 1976 Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL  
Major: Creative Art
- A.A. 1974 Daytona Beach College, Daytona, FL  
Major: Liberal Arts
- 1973 Paris American Academy, Paris, France  
Painting and Art History

## **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

### **California State University, Channel Islands**

Fall 2001 – Present, Professor of Fine Arts, Tenured

### **California State University, Northridge, Department of Art**

Fall 1987 – Spring 2001, Professor of Art, Tenured

ART 620	Advanced Problems: Video/Digital Art	(authored new course)
ART 520	Studio Problems: Video/Digital Art	(authored new course)
ART 402	Advanced Video/Digital Art	(authored new course)
ART 302	Video/Digital Art	(authored new course)
ART 312	Computer Animation	(authored new course)
ART 202	Introduction to Video/Digital Art	(authored new course)
ART 496ve	Visual Effects (experimental topics)	(authored new course)
ART 438	Visual Arts Seminar - Senior Projects	
ART 448	Color Application	(modified course)
ART 148	Color I	(modified course)
ART 305	Art Today	
ART 105	Understanding the Visual Arts	
ART 100	Introduction to Art Processes	

### **Otis College of Art and Design, Los Angeles, CA**

Fall 1985 - Spring 1987, Instructor, Foundation

E110a	Drawing and Composition
E110 b	Color Theory and Design
E142 a	Airbrush for Artists and Designers

### **Arizona Western College, Yuma AZ.**

Fall 1979 - Spring 1981, Visiting Professor: Artist in Residence

ART 201	Painting 1
ART 202	Painting 2
ART 100	Survey Art History

Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL  
Spring 1978, Adjunct Instructor

ART 101 Drawing 1  
ART 102 Drawing 2  
ART 221 Color Theory and Practice  
ART 201 Life Drawing

UNIVERSITY COMMITTEE WORK (CSU Northridge)

DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEES

1997 -2001 Department Technology Committee.  
1995 -2001 Department Search and Screen Committee  
1996 -1998 Department Curriculum Committee  
1994 -1995 Department Budget Committee  
1991 -1994 Department Personnel Committee  
1991 -1993 Department Curriculum Committee  
1988 -1991 M.F.A. Degree Development Committee  
1987 -1991 Department Curriculum Committee  
1989 -1991 Department Budget Committee  
1987 -1991 Interdepartmental Exhibition Committee

COLLEGE COMMITTEES

1998 - 2001 Entertainment Industry Institute, Faculty Advisor Network  
1992 -1993 School Fundraising Art Auction Committee, Art Coordinator  
1988 -1991 Curriculum Review Committee (CRC) Chair 89-91  
1989 -1990 MPPPA Award Committee  
1989 -1990 Career Week Advisory Committee

UNIVERSITY COMMITTEES

1997 -1999 CSUN Entertainment Industry Institute, Faculty Workgroup  
1994 -1996 Instructional Media Advisory Committee  
1990 -1992 Faculty Senate (Representative for School of the Arts)

EXHIBITIONS and SCREENINGS

2001 Studio Channel Islands Art Center, Camarillo, CA.  
2000 The Museum Gallery, Artexpo California, San Francisco, CA.  
1999 Carnegie Museum of Art, Classic Competition, Oxnard, CA.  
1998 Museum of Fine Arts, Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL.  
1997 Museum of Contemporary Art, Video Poetry, Chicago, IL.  
International Hamburg Film Festival., Hamburg, Germany.  
Impakt Festival of Audio/Visual Arts, Utrecht, Netherlands.  
Taos Talking Pictures, International Film Festival., Taos, NM.  
The Chicago Guild Complex, Video-Poetry Slam, Chicago, IL.  
Culture Shock News Program, Channel 2, San Francisco, CA.  
Pacific Coast Film Festival, San Diego, CA.  
Extremely Independent, Gascon Theatre, Los Angeles, CA.  
1996 National Poetry Association, Cinepoem Film Festival, San Francisco, CA.  
Filmmakers United at Hollywood Moguls, Hollywood, CA.

**EXHIBITIONS and SCREENINGS** (continued)

- 1996 Taos Talking Pictures International Film Festival, Taos, NM.  
Davorzon Gallery, Represented Artists Group Show, Beverly Hills, CA  
Fine Art Gallery CSU Northridge, Art Faculty, Northridge, CA.
- 1995 Downey Museum of Art, Information Superhighway, Downey, CA.  
Independent Film Channel, New York, NY.  
Unquote Television, Philadelphia, PA. (Syndicated -30 Channels)  
NYU-TV New York University, New York.  
Short Attention Span Film Festival, San Francisco, CA.  
Weird TV. KCOP 13, Los Angeles. (Nationally Syndicated.)  
Natl. Poetry Association, Cine-Poetry Festival '95, San Francisco, CA.
- 1995 Long Beach City Library Video Collection, Long Beach, CA.
- 1994 Alexandria Museum of Art, September Competition, Alexandria, LA.  
Cincinnati Third Annual Film Festival, University of Cincinnati, OH.  
Atlanta Festival of the Arts -Video Exhibition, Union Plaza, Atlanta, GA.  
L.A. Center for Photographic Studies, Annual Video Exhibition, L.A.  
Mandalay Festival of the Arts, Las Colinas Urban Center, Dallas, TX.  
California Exposition, California Works-New Media, Sacramento, CA.  
South Beach Film Festival, Colony Theater, North Miami Beach FL.  
San Jose State University Annual Film & Video Festival, San Jose, CA.  
Century Cable TV Community Channel 3. Los Angeles, CA.
- 1993 Manhattan & Paragon Cable TV. New York, NY.  
Nemiroff Deutsch Fine Arts, Group Exhibition, Santa Monica, CA.  
Venice Art Walk, Artist's Studio Tour & Auction, Venice, CA.  
Mad River Post-Exhibition Space, L.A. Artists, Santa Monica, CA.
- 1993 Laguna Museum of Art, Shapes of Things, Laguna Beach, CA.  
Nemiroff-Deutsch, Wellness Cancer Center Benefit, Santa Monica, CA  
Mad River Post Exhibition Space, Santa Monica, CA.  
Venice Art Walk, Artist's Studio Tour & Auction, Venice, CA.  
Nemiroff-Deutsch Fine Arts, Gallery Artists, Santa Monica, CA.
- 1992 Los Angeles Center for Contemporary Art, Roughcuts, Los Angeles, CA.  
Laguna Museum of Art, A Night of Celebration, Laguna Beach, CA.  
Nemiroff-Deutsch Gallery, Bizarre Art, Santa Monica, CA.  
California State University Gallery, Group Exhibit, Long Beach  
Nemiroff-Deutsch Fine Arts, Wellness Community Benefit, Santa Monica.  
Venice Art Walk, Venice Family Clinic, Studio Tour & Benefit Auction.
- 1991 Sherry Frumkin Gallery, Represented Artists, Santa Monica, CA.  
Venice Art Walk Benefit Auction, Venice family Clinic, Venice, CA.  
Mad River Post-Exhibition Space, West Coast Artists, Santa Monica, CA.
- 1990 Laguna Art Museum, Novel Ideas, Laguna Beach, CA.  
California State University, California Still Life, Hayward, CA.  
Eastern Washington University, Figurative Forms, Spokane, WA.  
Sherry Frumkin Gallery, Gallery Collection, Santa Monica, CA.  
Venice Art Walk Benefit Auction, Venice, CA.
- 1989 Boritzer-Gray Gallery, Gallery Artists Group, Santa Monica, CA.  
Virginia Miller Gallery, Represented Artists, Miami, FL.  
Venice Art Walk Benefit Auction, Venice, CA.  
Yuma Art Center, Cosas Precosas Annual Auction, Yuma, AZ.
- 1988 Virginia Miller Gallery, Represented Artists, Miami, FL.  
J.J. Brookings Gallery, Group Show of Gallery Artists, San Jose, CA.  
Yuma Art Center, Cosas Precosas Annual Auction, Yuma, AZ.

**EXHIBITIONS and SCREENINGS (continued)**

- 1988 S.I.T.E., Group Exhibition, Los Angeles, CA.
- 1987 Merging One Gallery, Represented Artists, Santa Monica, CA.  
CSUN Faculty Show Encino Center Terrace, Encino, CA.  
Plums Contemporary Art, Glorious Summer, Fresno, CA.
- 1986 Fresno Metropolitan Museum, Permanent Collection, Fresno, CA  
Faculty Show, California State University, Northridge, CA.
- 1985 Stella Polaris Gallery, LAVA IV, Los Angeles, CA.
- 1984 Downey Museum of Art, Expanding Geometrics, Downey, CA.  
L. A. Art Gallery Downtown, Sculptural Paintings, Los Angeles, CA.  
Gensler & Associates, Dimension and Light, Los Angeles, CA.
- 1984 Los Angeles Design Center, A Broad Spectrum, Los Angeles, CA.  
C.G. Jung Institute, Art / Soul, Los Angeles, CA.  
Baxter Gallery, Cal Tech Univ., Affair of the Heart, Pasadena, CA.
- 1983 Palm Springs Desert Museum, L.A. Between the Freeways, CA.  
Laguna Beach Museum of Art, Boxed Art, Laguna Beach, CA.
- 1982 Molly Barnes Gallery, Downtown Goes Uptown, Los Angeles, CA.  
Laguna Beach Museum of Art, Bagged Art, Laguna Beach, CA.
- 1981 Foster Goldstrom Fine Arts, Gallery Artists, San Francisco, CA.  
Aaron Berman Gallery, Represented Gallery Artists, New York City, NY.  
Nexus Gallery, Endings / Beginnings, Los Angeles, CA.
- 1980 Denver Art Museum, Denver, CO. Reality of Illusion, Traveled to:  
Fischer Gallery, Univ. of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.  
Academy of Arts Gallery, Honolulu, HI.  
Oakland Museum of Art, Oakland, CA.  
University of Texas Art Museum, Austin, TX.  
Herbert Johnson Museum, Cornell University, Toledo, OH.
- 1979 California Museum of Science and Industry, Los Angeles, CA.
- 1978 Florida Gulf Coast Art Center, Belleair National, Belleair FL.  
Marietta College Gallery, Marietta National Exhibition, Marietta, OH.  
Burbank Fine Art Federation, Annual Exhibition, Burbank, CA.
- 1977 Jacksonville Art Museum, New Floridians, Jacksonville, FL.  
Scottsdale Center for Arts, Arizona National, Scottsdale, AZ.  
Jacksonville Civic Center, Southeastern Regional, Jacksonville, FL.
- 1976 CIP Centre International de Paris, American Painters, Paris, France.  
Society of the Four Arts, Contemporary Painting, Palm Beach, FL.

**ONE PERSON EXHIBITIONS**

- 2002 (Retrospective Scheduled) Channel Islands Art Center, Camarillo. CA.
- 1993 Nemiroff-Deutsch Fine Arts, Santa Monica, CA.
- 1991 Sherry Frumkin Gallery, Santa Monica, CA.
- 1990 Artspace Gallery, Clark County College, Las Vegas, NV.  
El Camino College Art Gallery, Torrance, CA.  
James Crumley Gallery, Mira Costa College, Oceanside, CA.
- 1989 Boritzer/Gray Gallery, Santa Monica, CA.
- 1987 California State University, Northridge, CA.
- 1986 Mission Gallery, New York City, NY.
- 1985 Stella Polaris Gallery, Los Angeles, CA.
- 1984 Long Beach City College, Long Beach, CA.
- 1983 Foster Goldstrom Fine Arts, San Francisco, CA.  
Stella Polaris Gallery, Los Angeles, CA.

**ONE PERSON EXHIBITIONS** (continued)

- 1983 Academy of Art College, San Francisco, CA.  
1982 GMB Gallery, Birmingham/Detroit, MI.  
1981 Aaron Berman Gallery, New York City, NY.  
Molly Barnes Gallery, Los Angeles, CA.  
Foster Goldstrom Fine Arts, San Francisco, CA.  
Marilyn Butler Gallery, Scottsdale, AZ.  
Matthews Center Museum, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ.  
Charleston Heights Art Center, Las Vegas, NV.  
Northern Arizona University Gallery, Flagstaff, AZ.  
Scottsdale Community College, Scottsdale, AZ.  
Cochise College, Sierra Vista & Douglas, AZ.  
1980 Molly Barnes Gallery, Los Angeles, CA.  
Foster Goldstrom Fine Arts, San Francisco, CA.  
Marilyn Butler Gallery, Scottsdale, AZ.  
1979 Carter Sarkin Gallery, Los Angeles, CA.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY** (subject of articles and publications)

- 2000 Netherby, Jenifer. CSUN's Animation Program Drawing Students, San Fernando Valley Business Journal Cover, p.7  
Chandler, John. CSUN Students Host International Animation Festival, @csun.edu, March 27, p.4.  
Manara, Jocelyn. Animators around the World, Daily Sundial, April 6,  
1999 Woodard, Josef. Palette of Artists, Los Angeles Times, Metro Section: Ventura County Edition, August 29.  
McNary Dave. Studios Drawing Flood of Hopefuls, Daily News, Money and Careers Section, August 9, P.1-3  
Woodard, Josef. Wide World of Animation, Los Angeles Times, San Fernando Valley. Calendar, April 9.  
Jackson, Wendy. The Long and Short of Shorts, Animation Magazine, June, P. 38.  
Cabrerre, Yvette. For Buffs, CSUN International Animation Festival is an easy cel, Daily News, April 11.  
Diggs, Agnes. Animators 'Toon in to the Latest at CSUN Fest., Los Angeles Times, Valley Communities, April 11.  
McNary, Dave. CSUN Attracting Attention, Daily News, April 7.  
Chandler, John. Animation Artists from Around the World Gather at CSUN, @csun.edu, April 5. pp. Cover, 3  
Kreft, Sy. Animated Weekend of Animation, Daily Sundial, April 14, P.9.  
1998 McCarthy, Bob. Animation Draws 'em In. Daily News, P. 5 May 6.  
Gelhaus, Steve. Festival to Showcase Range of Styles, @csun.edu, April  
McCray, Alicia. Animation from Around the World Showcased at CSUN," Daily Sundial, May 13, P. 13.  
1997 Wees. William C. Video Poetry, Impact 97 Catalogus, Utrecht, Holland. The Netherlands, pp. 16, 80.  
Holthusen, Jon. Digital Videos Flackern, bis Sie Leuchten, Kurzfilm Der Katalog, Hamburg, Germany, p.172 (b&w Reproduction).  
1996 Woodard, Josef. Art Review: Faculty Showing, Los Angeles Times, San Fernando Valley Calendar, Sept. 26, p 6.  
Knee, Adam. In and Out of Production, The Independent, Vol 19,p. 40.  
Gossom, Janet. Faculty Art Showcases Talents, Sundial, Sept 5, p 9.



**BIBLIOGRAPHY** (continued)

- 1996 Hardy, Ernest, Filmmakers United, L.A. WEEKLY, March 1-7, p.54
- 1995 Aguilar, George, The Best in American Short Video, Natl. Poetry Association Catalog,, p. 2.
- 1994 Fowler, James. Experimenting in the Art of Video , Los Angeles Times, Entertainment News, Dec 2, p 11.
- Clifton, Leigh Ann. Art Auction Benefits Children, Artweek, Vol. 25, June.
- Arts Festival of Atlanta, The Atlanta Journal, Sept. 21, p 13.
- Story, Alice B. Alexandria Museum of Art: September Competition, Alexandria Daily, Alexandria, LA . Sept 10. Sec.c, p. 2.
- 1993 Deutsch, Alexis. An Interview with Jack Reilly, Los Angeles, CA, Nemiroff Deutsch Newsletter, Fall pp. (B&W Reproduction.)
- Jurey, Mark. Introduction to Art Processes, Dubuque, IA, Kendall Hunt Publishing, P.54 (B&W Reproduction).
- 1992 Everly Alan. Art Heals, The Argonaut, Los Angeles, CA, May 20, p. 21.
- Clark, Laurie. Video Gives Art a New Look, The Daily Sundial, CSU Northridge, CA Oct. 10, p.6.
- 1991 Art Walk Artists The Good Life, Venice CA, May 27, p. 11.
- 1989 Donahue, Marlana. Jack Reilly Exhibition Review, Los Angeles Times, Nov. 20, p. F-20. (B&W Reproduction).
- Jones, Nancy Ann. Historical Inertia, Artweek, Dec. 7, p. 15
- Wells, Elenor. Jack Reilly, Artscene, Nov., pp.21-22 (B&W Repro).
- Snow, Shawna. The Fugue, A Public Work in the Making, Los Angeles Times: Calendar, Oct. 1, Part 4, p. 8.
- 1989 Chesterfield, Mary. Bold Strokes, Angeles Magazine, Los Angeles, CA. Aug. p. 28, (Color Reproduction).
- 1988 Marrow, Marva. Inside the L.A. Artist, , Salt Lake City, UT: Peregrine Smith Books. p. 78. (Color Reproduction)
- Krantz, Les. New York Art Review, Chicago, IL, American References pp. 1032, 1058, 1063. (Color Reproduction).
- Riquelme, Kathleen. Space Uplifting, Designers West, March p.120
- 1987 Hale, David. Glorious Summer, Fresno Bee, August, (B&W Repro.)
- 1986 Baker, Kenneth. L.A. Art Scene Through Video Eyes, San Francisco Chronicle, March '14, p. 81.
- 1985 Lucie-Smith, Edward. American Art Now , New York: Wlliam Morrow Co. pp. 139-140, (Color Reproduction).
- Krantz, Les. American Artists: An Illustrated Survey of Leading Contemporaries, Chicago, IL, Krantz Co. Publishers, p. 266.
- Gardner, Colin. Jack Reilly Exhibition Review, Los Angeles Times, October 4, Part IV, p. 12 (B&W Reproduction).
- Cygleman, Adele. Peoplescape - Jack Reilly, Los Angeles Magazine, December, p. 22, (B&W Reproduction).
- Turner, Michael. L.A. Connection, Interview, KCSN RADIO Sept, 14.
- Kugleman, Jay. Poetic License - Jack Reilly, Interview, KPFK Radio September 24, Los Angeles, CA.
- Barnes, Molly. Art and Spirituality, Interview, Group W Cable TV November 17, Los Angeles, CA.
- 1984 Blumberg, Mark. Geometry Versus Intuition, Artweek, February 11, p.4, (B&W Reproduction).
- Landa, Robin. An Introduction to Design, New York, Prentis Hall, p. 21, (B&W Reproduction).

**BIBLIOGRAPHY** (continued)

- 1984 Figuera, David. Art Gets Into Shape(s) in Museum, Downey Daily Signal, January 20, p. 6, (B&W Reproduction).
- 1983 Wilson, William. Gallery Review - Jack Reilly, Los Angeles Times, November 18, Part IV, p. 2.
- 1983 Grossman, Stephen. Dynamically Opposing Forces, Artweek, November 19, p. 3 (B&W Reproduction).
- La Palma, Marina. Artscan, Images and Issues Magazine, November-December, pp. 9,54, (Color Reproduction).
- Plake, Katherine. Downtown L.A. Between the Freeways, Palm Springs Museum Catalog, P.20, (B&W Reproduction).
- 1982 Miro, Marsha. Exhibition Review - Jack Reilly, Detroit Free Press, June 13, p. 8-B.
- Weiner, Judith. Reilly Exhibition Focuses on Art About Art, Detroit Gazette, June 6, p. D-6, (B & W Reproduction).
- Abatt, Corinne. Exhibition Review - Jack Reilly, Bloomfield Eccentric, June 24, (B&W Reproduction).
- Watkins, Eileen. Heroic Lyricism, N.J. Star Ledger, May 16, Sect. 4. p. 11.
- Who's Who In American Art :15th Edition, Oldsmar, FL, R. R. Bowker
- Geran, Monica. Private and Personal, Interior Design Magazine, October, pp. Cover, 180, (Color Reproductions).
- 1981 Jacobsen, Linda. Review: Jack Reilly, Arts Magazine, December. p. 6
- Pincus, Robert L. Gallery Review - Jack Reilly, Los Angeles Times, November 20, Part IV. p.
- Young, Joseph. Jack Reilly, Phoenix Magazine, February, p.56, (B&W Reproduction).
- Jacobsen, Linda. Two-Dimensional Reliefs, Artweek, November 20, p. 5 (B&W Reproduction).
- Harding, Robert. New York Exhibitions - Jack Reilly, Artworld, May-June, Volume 5, p. 9.
- Torchia, Richard. Reality of Illusion, Dialog - Ohio Arts Journal, April Ed.
- Cohen, Edie. California Contemporary, Interior Design January. p. 272, (Color reproduction).
- 1981 Bernstein, Laura & Keeney, Jill. Surfin' Safari Revisited, New West Magazine, May, p. 96.
- 1980 Blaine, Michael. Complexities of Illusion, Artweek, May, p.4.
- Wilson, William. Gallery Review - Jack Reilly, Los Angeles Times, May 16, p.8
- Artforum, April, (Color Reproduction) p. 105.
- Wilson, Maggie. Abstract Illusion Painter, Arizona Republic, December 3, p. 12, (B&W Reproduction).
- 1980 Barrack, Mark. Gallery Glimpses - Jack Reilly, Arizona Business Gazette, December 29, Section A, p. 8.
- 1979 Brewer, Donald. Reality of Illusion, Denver Art Museum Catalog, pp. 18, 28, 109, (Color Reproduction).
- Munchnic, Suzanne. Gallery Review - Jack Reilly, Los Angeles Times, May 4, Part IV, p. 4.
- Artforum, New York, NY. April, p. 84, (Color Reproduction).
- 1978 Benbow, Charles. Artists Display Ordinary to Extraordinary, St. Petersburg Times, October, (B&W Reproduction).

## **BIBLIOGRAPHY** (continued)

- 1978 Bishop, Harris. Marietta National, Marietta College Exhibiton Catalog, April, p. 9. (Color Reproduction).  
1977 Museum Review. New Floridians, Jacksonville Journal, Art Section, p. 3  
Dempsey, Bruce. New Floridians, Art Museum of Jacksonville Catalog Publications, p.13, (B&W Reproduction).  
1976 Billere, Philippe. American Painters in Paris, CIP Publications, Paris, p. 14.

## **AWARDS AND HONORS**

- 1999 Three-Dimensional Art Award, Carnegie Art Museum, Classic Competition" Oxnard, CA.  
  
Project Support Grants, CSUN Entertainment Industry Institute.  
(1) "The 2000 California SUN International Animation Festival,"  
(2) "Experimental Film Project"
- 1996 E.E. Cummings Award: Best Captioned Cinpoem, Video/Film Festival, National Poetry Assn. San Francisco, CA.  
  
Award of Merit, California Works - New Media, California Exposition, Sacramento, CA.
- 1995 Honorable Mention, Video/Film Festival, National Poetry Association, San Francisco, CA.
- 1994 Best of Show, selected by Ms. Lowery Stokes Sims, Associate Curator of 20th Century Art, at New York's Metropolitan Museum of Art, for the video work "1 1/2." featured in the September Competition International Exhibition, Alexandria Museum of Art, Alexandria Louisiana.
- 1994 Best Experimental Film, the University of Cincinnati National Film and Video Festival.
- 1991 Public Art Commission , American Airlines site-specific painting installation. The eighteen painting executed on multiple shaped canvases is permanently installed in Los Angeles International Airport.
- 1989 County of San Diego Public Arts Council Commission for a site-specific public an outdoor artwork. The forty foot , four thousand pound enamel on multiple steel, panels is permanently installed at the County's Health Services Complex Building.
- 1980 National Endowment for the Arts (NEA), Funded Artist in Residence position, Arizona Western College, Yuma, AZ
- 1980 Arizona Commission on the Arts Grant. Funded touring of an exhibition of Jack Reilly paintings to southwest museums and college galleries for one year.

**PUBLIC COLLECTIONS**

American Airlines, Los Angeles International Airport, CA  
Atlantic Richfield / ARCO Corporation, Chicago, IL  
Atlantic Richfield / ARCO Corporation, Los Angeles, CA  
Arizona Western College, Yuma, AZ  
Besteel Corporation, Industry, CA  
Cedar-Sinai Medical Center, Los Angeles, CA  
County of San Diego, Health Services Complex, CA  
Fredrick Weisman Foundation, Los Angeles, CA  
Fresno Museum of Art, Fresno, CA  
GTE Corporation, Los Angeles, CA  
Hacienda Tax Associates, Hacienda Heights, CA  
Matthews Center Museum, ASU, Tempe, AZ  
MGM Polygram Television, Los Angeles, CA  
Oakland Museum of Art, Oakland, CA  
PEPSICO/California Pizza Kitchen Corp., Pasadena, CA.  
Republic Bank, Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX  
Sakowitz Corporation, Scottsdale, AZ  
Santa Monica College, Academy of Art & Technology (on loan)  
Sierra Federal Savings And Loan, Beverly Hills, CA  
Triton Museum, Santa Clara, CA  
Typecraft Corporation, Pasadena, CA

**PRIVATE COLLECTIONS**

Adler, Dr. Donald. Beverly Hills, CA  
Appel, William & Susan, Encino, CA  
Bar, Geoffery. Beverly Hills, CA  
Barnes, Molly. Beverly Hills, CA  
Beckstead, Dr. Paul & Denise. Malibu, CA  
Berman, Aaron. New York, NY  
Blank, Marilyn. Beverly Hills, CA  
Bleger, Dr. Michael. Beverly Hills, CA  
Blumfield, Rho, Los Angeles, CA  
Brewer, Donald & Polly. Fresno, CA  
Butler, Marilyn. Scottsdale, AZ  
Caturani, Peter. New York, NY  
Chesne, Robert & Denise, Los Angeles, CA  
Cosgrove, John. Los Angeles, CA  
Davis, Jackie. Malibu, CA  
Deutsch, Harold. Los Angeles, CA  
Dick, Shelia. Beverly Hills, CA  
Eagle, William & Sharon, Los Angeles, CA  
Ellman, Michael & Jerri. Beverly Hills, CA  
Entin, David. Malibu, CA  
Fellman, Marina Del Rey, CA  
Fields, Donna. Beverly Hills, CA  
Freedman, Dr. Stephen. Encino, CA  
Freidman, Jerald. Beverly Hills, CA  
Gilderman, Brad. Sherman Oaks, CA  
Glassman, Dr. Harry. Beverly Hills, CA  
Goldstrom, Foster. New York, CA

**PRIVATE COLLECTIONS** (continued)

Goodman, Ronald & Rachelle. Los Angeles, CA  
Gordon, Peter. Los Angeles, CA  
Hindin, Tod & Marion, Bel Air, CA  
Horwitz, David. Los Angeles, CA  
Howard, Noel. Los Angeles, CA  
Isenberg, Michelle, Los Angeles, CA  
Jacobson, Barbara. Westin, MA  
Kaye, Alan & Michelle. Beverly Hills, CA  
Kline, Dr. Arnold. Los Angeles, CA  
Knuttsen, Anders, New York, NY  
Kolpack, Dr. Marvin. Beverly Hills, CA  
Koplin, Marti. Los Angeles, CA  
Krasne, Nancy. Los Angeles, CA  
Krisel, Marcella. Bel Air, CA  
Landau, Sharon, Beverly Hills, CA  
Mainstain, Peter. Tarzana, CA  
Marti, Jill. Los Angeles, CA  
Martin, Steve. Beverly Hills, CA  
Marzell, Stuart & Arlene. Hacienda Heights, CA  
Matsumoto, June. Beverly Hills, CA  
Melnick, Daniel. Los Angeles, CA  
Montgomery, Harry. Pasadena, CA  
Nemiroff, Mumsey, Beverly Hills, CA  
Pedalaborde, Dianne, New York, NY  
Sakikabara, Yutaka. Tokyo, Japan  
Shore, Evie. Beverly Hills, CA  
Shore, Margie. Pacific Palisades, CA  
Robinson, Mrs. Edward G.. Beverly Hills, CA  
Robinson, James A., Alexandria VA  
Sterling, Morton & Ellen. Marina del Rey, CA  
Stern, Robert Los Angeles, CA  
Sullivan, Linda. Encino, CA  
Swartzblatt, Gary & Monica. Beverly Hills, CA  
Tesser, Arthur & Nancy, Encino, CA  
Travers, Jim & Francine. Beverly Hills, CA  
Treves, Nance & Sarah. Tarzana, CA  
Vaughn, Stephan. Los Angeles, CA  
Waite, Ralph & Linda. Los Angeles, CA  
Williams, Randolph, Marina Del Rey, CA  
Wurlitzer, Fred. Burlingame, CA  
Zafman, Norman. Beverly Hills, CA  
Zussman, David & Linda. Bel Air, CA

**PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES**

2001      Exhibition Curator: "The Art of Animation" Studio Channel Islands  
Art Center, at the California State University, Channel Islands Campus,  
Camarillo, CA.



**PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES** (continued)

- 1999-2000      Featured art expert on the Discovery Network's "In Pursuit of the Shroud." Telecast on TLC (The Learning Channel). Produced by ABC-Kane productions. Distributed on video by the Discovery Channel
- 1998              Writer, producer, director of "Vincent's Final Moments," a short cinematic account of the moments preceding Vincent van Gogh's final suicide attempt. Research was conducted in Auvers-sur-Oise, France. The principal film shoot took place in Southern California.
- 1996              Produced and animated "98.6 Degrees F," an experimental video work that investigates the context of words as replacement for traditional imagery as conveyed through computer generated animation. "98.6 Degrees F" has been exhibited internationally.
- 1995              Featured CSU Faculty commentator in the video "Academic Aftershocks," a look at earthquake preparation for the California University community. Produced and distributed by the Governor's office, Sacramento, CA.
- 1994              Produced and animated "1 1/2" an experimental work in digital video that explores the relationship between text and computer animated imagery. It has been defined as a quintessential work in video-poetry and has been broadcast and exhibited internationally.
- 1994              Produced and animated "Masterpiece Action Theater," in which computer animation brings a selection of Old Master paintings to life. "Masterpiece Action Theater" has screened on national television and is currently being distributed internationally by EVEO.com.
- 1994              Produced video: "Art for Babies with AIDS." A documentary short featuring events and interviews surrounding the "United Student Artists for Los Angeles" benefit auction of student art work. Proceeds were donated to Caring for Babies With AIDS. The video has been telecast on Century Cable Television, Los Angeles, CA.
- 1992              Produced video documentary: "Painting in Progress" in cooperation with Nemiroff-Deutsch Fine Arts. This ten minute video has been presented at the Venice Art Walk and in conjunction with guest lectures.
- 1990              Subject of UCLA video project, "Art Talk," a documentation surrounding my 1989 painting exhibition of "The Classic Series" . Includes interviews with artists and gallery owners, juxtaposed against the critical responses of the public.
- 1989              Producer of video project, "The Fugue," a thirty minute video documentary developed in conjunction with a public art project executed for the San Diego Health Services Complex. The video and concurrent exhibition were the subject of an article by Shauna Snow featured in the Los Angeles Times entitled, "The Fugue: A Public Work in the Making."

**PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES** (continued)

- 1987      Producer of educational video, "Paper Sculpture: Pushing the Limits."  
A ten minute color video produced at California State University,  
Northridge. Students exhibit a variety of creative techniques in the  
execution of elaborate paper sculptures. The video was first presented  
at the California Art Education Association State Conference, and has  
been distributed to various schools and art educators state wide.
- 1986      Composed and performed the music track for Group W Cable T.V.  
production of the Los Angeles Artist Equity Association's program  
"Spirituality in Contemporary Art." Also served as a panelist and  
exhibited paintings in the broadcast.
- 1986      Featured in David Howard's documentary, "L.A. Art Scene." The video  
addresses aesthetic, logistic and professional issues confronting artists  
and gallery directors working in the Los Angeles area. Distributed  
internationally.
- 1986      Composed, performed, and produced: "Sound for Paintings," forty five  
minutes of electronic music. It was exhibited at Stella Polaris Gallery in  
Los Angeles and Mission Gallery, New York City. Tracks from "Sound for  
Paintings" have been featured on KCRW, National Public Radio, Santa  
Monica, CA.
- 1985      Subject of interviews broadcast on KPFK Radio, Los Angeles and  
KCSN Radio, Northridge for production of "Paintings with Sound."

**PRESENTATIONS/LECTURES**

- 1999-2001      California SUN International Animation Festival, Museum of Television  
and Radio, Beverly Hills, CA. Speaker and Award Presenter.
- 1998      "Aspects of Animation.", Campus Theatre, California State University,  
Northridge. Animation Panel Moderator.
- 1994      Caring for Babies with AIDS, Benefit Auction, , 18th Street Gallery  
Santa Monica, CA., Auction Coordinator & Award Presenter.
- 1993      University of California, Los Angeles, Studio Presentation.
- 1991      El Camino College, Torrence, CA. Guest Speaker.
- 1990      Guest Speaker at the following:  
Clark County College, Las Vegas, NV  
Brandeis University Art Docents , Los Angeles Chapter, CA  
California State University, San Bernardino, CA  
CSU Faculty Arts Institute, Kirkwood, CA  
San Diego Jewish Community Center, Studio Presentation.
- 1989      Brandeis University, National Women's Committee.  
Presenter to: Art Ventures Group, Los Angeles Chapter.



**PRESENTATIONS/LECTURES** (Continued)

- 1989 University of California, Los Angeles. "The Art of Collecting Art."
- 1989 California State Summer School for the Arts.  
Judge for the Arts Audition and Screening Process. CSU Northridge.
- 1988 California Art Education Association, Southern Area Conference  
Presenter: Video and Workshop.
- 1988 California State Summer School for the Arts.  
Coordinator and Judge for the Arts Audition and Screening Process.
- 1987 California Art Education Association State Conference.  
Presenter: Video and Workshop, "Pushing the Limits," San Diego, CA.
- 1987 California Art Education Association, Southern Area Conference.  
"The Art Connection," Workshop / Video Presentation: "Paper,  
Stretching the Boundaries." CSU Northridge.
- 1986 Artist Equity Association, Los Angeles Chapter.  
Panelist: "Spirituality in Contemporary Art," Group W Cable TV,  
Los Angeles, CA.
- 1985 The Yuma National Art Symposium, Yuma Fine Art Center.  
Guest Speaker: "Painting, Sound and New Medium."
- 1984 Los Angeles Artcore Quarterly Meeting.  
Guest Artist: "Painting and Criticism," Los Angeles, CA.
- 1981 Long Beach Art Association Annual Meeting.  
Guest Presenter: "Abstraction and Illusionism in Painting."

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY**

- 1998-2002 Founder/Director of the "California SUN International Animation Festival." Screening at the Museum of Television and Radio, Beverly Hills, CA. Events feature an international selection of animation including animation workshops and special guest artists presentations.
- 1998-2001 Produced and maintained the website for the CSUN Video/Digital Art area of concentration. This comprehensive website contains detailed information on course offerings, admission requirements and M.A. and M.F.A. portfolio review procedure. It also features an on-line digital screening room ([www.csun.edu/animate/digital](http://www.csun.edu/animate/digital))
- 1992-2000 Director of the "Video Jam" series, a public showcase of student animation and digital art created by CSUN art majors. This annual screening, provides students with the opportunity to interact with the public in a professional presentation format

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY** (continued)

- 1998      Digital effects supervisor for the CSUN Theatre production of "The Wiz." Directed student artists in the design and production of digital backdrop paintings created for large-scale projection during the public performance of the play.
- 1997      Arranged internships with the Getty Museum Information Services involving CSUN student participation in website research, development and design for Getty Foundation.
- 1996      Organizer and Faculty Advisor of "Vidimation INK.," the Art Department's chartered Associated Students organization focusing on animation, digital art and emerging technologies in the art and media community.
- 1994      Tour organizer and counselor for the cultural art trip: "Europe at Leisure." Traveled with students on a Summer field trip to museums, art galleries, and cultural landmarks in London, Paris, Florence and Rome.
- 1991-93    As a member of the MFA Degree development committee, I assisted in drafting, and editing curriculum for the recently implemented MFA Degree in Art at CSUN.
- 1990      Selected by the Chancellor's office to attend the CSU Arts Faculty Institute, Represented the University in numerous discussions of art educational ideals and methods. Presented an illustrated lecture of my professional work and contributions to the fields of art.
- 1990      Represented CSUN in the exhibition "California Still Life" as part of the CSU Distinguished Artist Forum held at CSU Hayward. Participated in events and conferences while attending the DAF.
- 1990      Fine Arts Juror for the California State University Summer School for the Arts program. This program gives the opportunity to California's most talented high school students to receive specialized art instruction from a special faculty of accomplished professional artists.
- 1989      Exhibited in CSUN Gallery, "The Fugue," an installation documenting the execution of my Public Art Commission awarded by the county of San Diego, and featured in the Los Angeles Times "The Fugue; a Public Work in the making."
- 1989      Attended Yuma Symposium, for the program, "A Nuts and Bolts Approach to the Law: Contracts and Copyright Protection for the Artist."
- 1988      Exhibition curator, "L.A. Video Art," an exhibition of cutting edge work of the evolving artistic genre. The exhibition included ten of Los Angeles' most innovative artists working in Video Art.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE UNIVERSITY** (continued)

- 1987      Exhibition curator for the exhibit "In Color," a group show dealing with color theory in art and design. Exhibited in the CSUN North Gallery.
- 1986      Organized the cultural art trip "The Best New York." Traveled with CSUN students on field trip to New York's museums, art galleries, and cultural landmarks.

**COMMUNITY SERVICE**

- 2000      Served as a panelist/judge for the City of Los Angeles Cultural Affairs Department. Reviewed applications and made recommendations for public funding to artists and Los Angeles community art organizations.
- 2000      Member of the Standards Committee at Studio Channel Islands Art Center, Camarillo, CA. Duties involve assessing applications for Artist in Residence studio space and gallery exhibitions.
- 1999      Donated Artwork for auction in the "City of Hope" cancer research hospital, Hacienda Heights annual fundraiser. Proceeds from the sale of the painting were awarded to the City of Hope organization.
- 1998      Produced and directed the video documentary on the (late) internationally recognized artist Hans Burkhardt. "Hans Burkhardt - a Retrospective" was produced in cooperation with the CSUN Dept. of Art and the Rutberg Gallery, Los Angeles.
- 1994      Organizer and Faculty advisor to community-wide student group: "United Student Artists for Los Angeles" that included over one hundred students from universities and colleges throughout the Los Angeles area. Organized a benefit art auction held in Santa Monica galleries, donating the proceeds from sales to "Caring for Babies with AIDS."
- 1991-1994      Participated in the Venice Artwalk open studio event and contributed artworks to the "Venice Family Clinic, Artwalk Auction." Proceeds were donated to benefit the homeless and underprivileged families with free health care.
- 1992 -1993      Donated artwork for auction to the Santa Monica, CA "Wellness Community," Proceeds were donated to aid patients suffering with terminal cancer.
- 1993      Donated work to art auction for the United Hostess Charities Annual Dinner Dance. The event was held at Cartier in Beverly Hills. Proceeds were donated to Cedars-Sinai Medical Center.
- 1990-1993      Donated artwork for auction to the Laguna Museum of Art to raise funds to assist the museum's programs. Proceeds were contributed to the museum.

**COMMUNITY SERVICE** (continued)

- 1989        Donated artwork to the Cosas Precosas Auction. Proceeds were donated benefit the art programs as the Yuma Arizona Art Center.
- 1988        Donated artwork to the Los Angeles Downtown Women's Center. Proceeds were donated to benefit homeless women.
- 1987        Guest Speaker to interns of Los Angeles Municipal Gallery, Barnsdall Art Park, Los Angeles, CA.
- 1986        Guest Panelist for Group W Cable TV, "Spirituality in Contemporary Art." Produced by Artist Equity, Los Angeles Chapter.
- 1985        Directed Arts and Crafts Program for the Boys and Girls Club of Santa Monica, CA.
- 1983-1985   Board of Directors, Artist Equity Association, Los Angeles Chapter.

**MEMBERSHIPS**

- 2000 -2001   College Art Association of America.
- 1994 -1995   Los Angeles Center for Photographic Studies.
- 1987 -1988   California Art Education Association.
- 1983 -1986   Artist Equity Association, Los Angeles
- 1985        Los Angeles Contemporary Exhibitions (LACE).

**REFERENCES**

Mark Jurey, Professor of Art (Former Dept. Chair)  
California State University, Northridge  
CSUN: 818 677-2242, Home: 805-434 2553  
mark.jurey@csun.edu

Tom Mc Millin, Professor of Art (Retired 2000)  
California State University, Northridge  
Home: 805 986-9792  
tomgerri@gte.net

Joy Von Wolffersdorff, Professor of Art  
California State University, Northridge  
CSUN: 677-3045 or 818 677-2242  
joy.vonwolffersdorff@csun.edu

END

## CURRICULUM VITAE

### KEVIN VOLKAN

California State University Channel Islands  
Professional Building, Rm206  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 437-8867 Office, (805) 484-9216 Home  
E-Mail – kevin.volkan@csuci.edu

### EDUCATION

**M.P.H.** Public Health (quantitative methods) Harvard University, Cambridge, MA 6/98  
**Ph.D.** Clinical Psychology, Center for Psychological Studies, Albany, CA 8/91  
**Ed.D.** Educational Psychology, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL 5/87  
**M.A.** Psychology, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, CA 5/84  
Certificate L'Universita per Stranieri, Perugia, Italy, 12/81  
**B.A.** Biology, University of California, Santa Cruz, CA 6/81

### CERTIFICATION

Diplomate – Fellow, American College of Advance Practice Psychologists  
Psychologist License, State of California, #PSY11297

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

**Associate Professor**, Psychology, California State University Channel Islands, Camarillo, CA  
2001 – Present

Initial responsibilities include planning and governance of the institution through service on campus-wide, divisional, and Academic Senate committees. Responsibilities within the discipline will include teaching foundation courses in Psychology as well as upper-division courses in Psychology and related areas. Responsibilities beyond the discipline include teaching interdisciplinary and General Education-Breadth courses at both introductory and advanced levels. Promoting cross-cultural awareness and service to the community including preparation of teachers. Defining facilities and equipment needs for Psychology. Developing curricula for a Psychology, Liberal Studies and Education Bachelor of Arts and Masters Degrees, and Teacher Credential programs facilitating the integration of the Psychology curriculum within the full complement of academic programs to be offered at CSUCI. Conduct research and other scholarly activities and disseminate results.

**Director of Assessment**, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA 1998-2001

Design and implement methods for evaluating student competencies and faculty performance. Implement and analyze student course surveys, graduate surveys, student orientation surveys and other surveys as needed. Provide support to the Dean, Masters, and other administrators for curricular support and faculty performance. Provide oversight and leadership for Office of Educational Development information and Internet technology

strategies and functions. Supervise office IT staff. Develop and administer workshops and presentations on research methodologies and evaluation strategies for medical education. Provide research consultation on faculty research related to medical education. Provide evaluation support for faculty development efforts. Serve as liaison to various outside agencies.

**Lecturer in Medical Education**, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA 1998-2001

Teach research design, program evaluation, psychometrics, and statistical analysis in the Harvard-Macy Program and for Harvard Medical International. Guide medical students on educational research projects. Write cases and other teaching material. Conduct research in medical education. Develop statistics and research design courses for post-doc master's degree program.

**Web Research Consultant**, Interactive Marketing Services, Hewlett-Packard Company, Cupertino, CA 1996-1998

Conducted WWW-related marketing research including competitive analyses and online surveys. Administered the web metrics program and provided regular log file analysis reports to over 30 internal clients. Solved technical issues related to statistical analyses, processing log files and database information. Created project schedules and budgets. Supervised contractors. Presented study results to marketing and other managers.

**Private Practice**, Santa Cruz and San Francisco Bay Area, CA 1990-1997.

Offered both brief and long-term psychodynamic psychotherapy to individuals and groups. Worked with client and family of origin issues related to substance abuse, child abuse, and domestic violence. Conducted neuropsychological screening and psychological testing. Created applied behavioral analysis programs. Also functioned as a psychological consultant for various agencies and organizations. Worked with adult and geriatric populations.

**Site Reviewer**, Council for Private and Post-Secondary and Vocational Education, Department of Education, State of CA, Sacramento, CA 1995-1997

Served as a content area reviewer for state approval of various graduate schools.

**Adjunct Faculty**, Center for Psychological Studies, Albany, CA, John F. Kennedy University Graduate School of Professional Psychology, & Wright Institute, Berkeley, CA 1991- 1998

Taught courses in research methodology, program evaluation and design. Advised graduate psychology students on writing, statistical skills and dissertation research design. Served on dissertation committees as chair and reader.

**Academic Dean**, Five Branches Institute, Santa Cruz, CA, 1995-1996.

Was responsible for all academic functions of the school, including admissions, budgeting, curriculum development, faculty recruitment and retention, testing, and development of new programs. Supervised all faculty and staff. Served as chief liaison between the academic branch of the school and the Board of Directors.

**Professor & Faculty Chair**, Dept. of Modern Sciences, Five Branches Institute, Santa Cruz, CA 1994-1996



Taught psychology, psychopathology, research methodology and statistics to graduate students in allied health profession masters program. Served as administrator for the Modern Sciences Department. Responsible for faculty evaluation and course assignments.

**Clinical Psychologist and Vice Chair of Psychology, Agnews State Hospital, San Jose, CA 1991-1995**

Applied psychological knowledge and techniques to the problems of mental and developmental disabilities in adults. Conducted various forms of group and individual psychotherapy, including behavior modification. Administered, scored and interpreted psychological tests. Assessed patients and made recommendations on admission, diagnosis, discharge and medication. Conducted mental health training for hospital staff. Applied psychological research techniques for the scientific understanding of maladaptive and disturbed behavior. Provided EAP services for hospital staff. Served as Chair of the Intern Supervision Committee. Also, served as chair of the Behavior Restriction Review Committee and as a member of the Psychologist's Credentialing Committee.

**Assistant to the Dean for Research and Evaluation, Graduate Studies and Research, University of California at Santa Cruz, CA 1989-1991**

Managed external program review of academic programs. Coordinated efforts of the Graduate Division with Academic Divisions and external review team members. Made suggestions for program improvement and implementation of review team suggestions. Suggested and reviewed proposals for new graduate programs. Worked with faculty to improve proposals. Reviewed proposals for the establishment of Organized Research Units. Advised the Dean with regard to support for specific proposals. Wrote policy for human subjects research protocols. Coordinated university-wide T.A. training efforts and worked with faculty and graduate students to improve T.A. training. Provided support to the Admissions Dean on projected enrollment of minority graduate students. Surveyed minority students for recruitment and retention purposes. Provided oversight for seed fund grant awards program for faculty members. Managed and organized grant awards totaling \$300,000 per year. Reviewed proposals and advised the Dean on distribution of funding. Directed Information Technology efforts for the Graduate Division.

**Research Associate, ETR Associates, Santa Cruz, CA 1988-1989**

Managed research components of company projects, initiated and prepared agency grant proposals. Developed and revised instruments for the assessment of abilities and attitudes. Provided technical assistance to school districts throughout CA and the US. Analyzed and interpreted assessment data. Disseminated assessment results through the preparation of reports and manuscripts.

**Visiting Assistant Professor & Director, Office of Research, Department of Educational Psychology, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL 1987-1988**

Taught graduate and undergraduate courses in general psychology, adolescent psychology, research design and tests and measurement. Conducted research in health psychology. Advised undergraduate and graduate students. Designed research projects for faculty members as an in-house consultant. Supervised a staff of eleven. Functioned as a liaison between the research office, faculty and college administrative offices.

**Postdoctoral & Predoctoral Internships**, Department of Educational and Counseling Psychology, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL 1985-1988, supervision with Marvin Powell, Ph.D., Licensed Clinical Psychologist

*Health Promotion Project*: Assessed health behaviors of older adults. Conducted interviews with older adult clients. Administered test batteries. Determined intervention strategies.

Provided therapeutic intervention and supervised the intervention efforts of project interns.

*Department of Special Education*: Developed behavioral modification programs for developmentally disabled clients. Implemented behavior plans and observed client behaviors. Evaluated behavioral change and assessed clients for the ability to function in mainstream educational settings.

*University Tutorial Program*: Worked as a counselor and consultant to the university EOP program. Provided individual and group counseling to minority students. Worked with issues related to ethnicity, class and gender. Taught study skills and well as provided career counseling to students.

**Research Associate**, Older Adult Project, Health Promotion Research Program, Social Science Research Institute, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL 1985-1987

Studied health behaviors of older adults. Administered the project on a day to day basis.

Designed strategies for the assessment of attitudes and abilities of older adult clients.

Developed testing instruments. Performed multivariate statistical analyses. Wrote research reports and journal articles. Supervised efforts of five research assistants.

**Graduate Assistant**, Dean's Office, College of Education, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL 1984-1985

Served as an assistant to the associate and assistant deans. Assisted in enrollment projections and calculating the college budget. Received training pertaining to the computerization of the college record keeping system and edited the associate dean's newsletter.

**Teaching Assistant**, Department of Psychology, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, CA 1983-1984

Taught introductory psychology and a graduate course in transpersonal psychology. Instructed students in an autonomous class section. Prepared lectures, graded papers and exams.

**Teacher**, First Grade, Peninsula School, Menlo Park, CA. 1983

Team taught first grade students in an innovative, small-group program. Prepared lessons, graded students.

**Psychiatric Assistant**, Harbor Hills Hospital, Santa Cruz, CA 1980 -1981

Worked as a member of the floor staff in a 99 bed locked-in psychiatric hospital. Provided a therapeutic milieu for patients. Administered a behavior modification program. Conducted individual and group therapy sessions. Intervened in crises including suicide attempts and violent psychotic episodes.

## BOOKS

- \*Volkan, K. (1994). *Dancing among the Maenads: The psychology of compulsive drug use*. New York, NY: Peter Lang Publishing.

## SOFTWARE

- \*Volkan, K. (2000). *Harvard Medical School Online Survey System. Version 1.0*. Boston, MA: Office of Technology Licensing, Harvard Medical School.

## PAPERS

### *In progress*

- d\* Rider, EA., Volkan, K., Federman, DD., & Hafler, JP. Communication and interpersonal skills: What do pediatric residents think?
- d\* Volkan, K., & Todres, ID. A Model of Inductive and Deductive Clinical Reasoning in a Test of Clinical Performance.
- d\* Volkan, K., Simon, S., and Todres, ID. (2002). Psychometric structure of a comprehensive Objective Structured Clinical Examination: A Factor Analytic Approach.

### *Submitted*

- d\* Martin, SA, Volkan, K. & Mack, K(2002). *Student's pre-clinical experience with feedback*. (submitted to *Academic Medicine*).
- d\* Goldman, R., Koffman, R., Quick, H., Kales, SK, & Volkan, K. (2002). A pilot study of student use of the internet for self-directed learning in occupational/environmental health. (submitted to *Academic Medicine*).
- Volkan, K. Logfile analysis of Web-based Healthcare Information networks. (2002). (submitted to *Medical Informatics*).

### *Refereed*

- d\* Simon, S., Volkan, K., Hamann, C., & Fletcher, S. (2002). The Relationship of Second-Year Medical Students' OSCE Experience with Subsequent Measures of Clinical Knowledge (in press *Medical Teacher*).
- d\* Hamann, C., Volkan, K., Fishman, M., Silvestri, R, Simon, S., & Fletcher, S. (2001). Which skills do second-year medical students learn best in physical diagnosis? Perspectives from three years of an Objective Structured Clinical Examination. *Biomed Central Medical Education*, 2:1. (Available from [www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6920/2/](http://www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6920/2/))

- d\* Lieberman G, Abramson, RG, Volkan, K., McArdle P. (2001). Tutor versus computer: A prospective comparison of interactive tutorial and computer-assisted instruction in radiology education. *Academic Radiology*, 9, 40-49. (Available from [www.academicradiology.com/AR\\_2002/Jan02/5c0102000040.pdf](http://www.academicradiology.com/AR_2002/Jan02/5c0102000040.pdf)).
- d\* Simon SR, Volkan K, Hamann C, Duffey C, Fletcher SW (2001). How well do second-year medical students' OSCE scores predict USMLE scores? *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, 16, 108.
- d\* Morag E, Lieberman G, Volkan K, & Lang E. (2001). Clinical Competence Assessment in Radiology: Introduction of an Objective Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE) in the Medical School Curriculum. *Academic Radiology*, 8(1), 74-81. (Available from [www.academicradiology.com/AR\\_2001/Jan01/5c010100074p.PDF](http://www.academicradiology.com/AR_2001/Jan01/5c010100074p.PDF))
- \* Todres, D., Volkan, K., Newell, A., Hinrichs, P., & Arky, R. (2000). HMS Institutes a Fourth Year Comprehensive Examination. *Medical Education News*, 5(2).
- \* Volkan, K. (1994). Psychopathology, groups, and group leaders: A psychoanalytic perspective. *Vision/Action*, 13(1), 19-24.
- d\* Barth, R., Fetro, J. V., Leland, N. & Volkan, K. (1992). Preventing teenage pregnancy with social and cognitive skills. *Journal of Adolescence Research*, 7(2), 208-232.
- d\* Volkan, K. (1991). *Health conception and health-promoting lifestyle among older adults: The validation of a statistical model*. Washington, DC: Resources in Education, (#ED324587).
- d\* Volkan, K. (1991). *Using LISREL: Some more notes on technique and interpretation*. Washington, DC: Educational Resources Information Center (#TM016056).
- d\* Volkan, K. (1991). *The CDC AIDS Survey: A Psychometric critique*. Washington, DC: Educational Resources Information Center (#TM015981).
- \* Volkan, K., & Fetro, J. V. (1990). Substance abuse prevention: Theoretical implications for school-based programs. *Family Life Educator*, 8(4), 17-23.
- \* Britton, P., Felder, C., Fetro, J. V., & Volkan, K. (1989). *Innovative approaches to school-based AIDS education*. Alberta, Canada: Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on AIDS.
- d\* Walker, S. N., Volkan, K., Sechrist, K. R., & Pender, N. J. (1988). Health-promoting lifestyle patterns of older adults: Correlates and comparison with young and middle adults. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 11(1), 76-90.
- \* Volkan, K. (1988). Some notes on the use of LISREL. *Journal of the Association for the Study of Perception*, 21(1-2), 2-14.
- d\* Leyser, Y., Volkan, K., & Ilan, Z. (1988). Mainstreaming the disabled from an international perspective -- Perceptions of Israeli and American teachers. *International Education* 18, 44-54.

- d\* Volkan, K. (1987). Health conception and health-promoting lifestyle among older adults. *Thresholds in Education*, 8(4), 16-18.
- d\* Walker, S. N., Pender, N. J., & Volkan, K. (1987). Explaining health-promoting behavior among older adults. *The Gerontologist*, 27(Special Issue), 235A.
- d\* Walker, S. N., Volkan, K., Sechrist, K. R., & Pender, N. J. (1986). Health promotion in older adults. *The Gerontologist*, 26(Special Issue), 165A.
- \* Volkan, K. (1986). Humanistic Courses at NIU. *American Humanistic Psychology Perspective*, 10(3), 2-7.

### REFEREED PRESENTATIONS

- \*Volkan, K., Cordiero, W., & Karp, J. (2002). Using Student Assessment to Evaluate Curricula. Presented at the 78<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities, Western Association of Schools and Colleges. San Diego, CA April 11.
- d\*Volkan, K. (2002). Using Statistical Models to Understand Academic Programs. Presented at the 78<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities, Western Association of Schools and Colleges. San Diego, CA April 12.
- d\* Babagbemi K., Volkan K, DiSalvo D., Lieberman G, & Shaffer K. (2001). An examination of correlations between OSCE results in aspects of radiologic interpretation and radiology clerkship training. Presented at the 49<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Association of the University Radiologists, Ontario Canada, May 16-20.
- d\* Morag E, Lieberman G, Volkan K, & Lang E. (2000). Clinical Competence Assessment in Radiology: Introduction of an Objective Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE) in the Medical School Curriculum. Presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Association of the University Radiologists, Orlando, Florida, April 5-9.
- \* Volkan, K. (1993). The use of the case study in psychoanalytic theory. Presented at the California Psychological Association Annual Convention, April, 3.
- \* Volkan, K. (1991). The psychopathology of drug use: Psychoanalytic and object relations approaches. Presented at the Western Psychological Association Annual Conference, April, 27.
- \* Volkan, K. (1991). Drug use and object relations theory: An integration of Fairbairn's theory and the classical drive/structure model. Presented at the California Psychological Association Annual Convention, February, 21
- d\* Fetro, J. V., Barth, R., Volkan, K., & Leland, N. (1990). Adolescent pregnancy prevention: Evaluation of a cognitive-behavioral skills curriculum. Presented at the American School Health Association Annual Meeting, Long Beach, CA, October, 19.

- d\* Britton, P., Volkan, K., Fetro, J. V., & Kirby, D. B. (1990). Training teachers to meet the challenge -- HIV prevention education for youth. Presented at the 7th International Conference on AIDS, San Francisco, June 24.
- d\* Volkan, K. (1990). Health conception and health-promoting behavior among older adults: Practical implications from theoretical research. Presented at the Thirty Sixth Annual Meeting of the American Society on Aging, San Francisco, CA, April, 8.
- d\* Volkan, K. & Fetro, J. V. (1989). Psychometric evaluation of knowledge, attitude and belief items from the CDC AIDS Survey. Presented at the Society for Public Health Education 1989 Mid-Year Conference, Seattle, WA.
- d\* Fetro, J. V., Volkan, K., Britton, P., & Felder, C. (1989). Formative evaluation of classroom implementation and immediate impact of AIDS education. Presented at the American School Health Association Conference, Boston, MA.
- d\* Walker, S. N., Volkan, K., & Pender, N. J. (1987). A model of health conception among older adults. Presented at the Fourth National Forum on Research in Aging, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.
- Volkan, K. (1984). The use of imagery in Tibetan Buddhist practice. Presented at the Association for Transpersonal Psychology Summer Conference, Monterey, CA.

#### PUBLISHED MONOGRAPHS & PAPERS

- Volkan, K. (1999). *Evaluation Research: A primer*. Boston, MA, Harvard-Macy Institute.
- d\* Volkan, K. (1999). Response Bias and Sampling in Medical Education Evaluation and Research.. Office of the Dean of Medical Education, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA.
- Volkan, K. (1998). *The Medicine Buddha and Tibetan Medicine*. Boston, MA: Office of the Dean of Students, Harvard Medical School.
- \*Volkan, K (1997). *The environmental effects of illicit drug use*. Boston, MA: Center for Health & the Global Environment, Harvard Medical School).
- Volkan, K. (1985). A perspective on the transpersonal/humanistic graduate program in the College of Education at NIU. Association for Humanistic Education Newsletter, Spring.

#### INVITED PRESENTATIONS

- d\* Volkan, K. & Schaffer, K. (2000). Student assessment in radiology with emphasis on Objective Structured Clinical Exams. Association of University Radiologists, 49<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Toronto, Canada, May 19.
- \*Volkan, K. (1992). *The Psychology of Compulsive Drug Use*. Presentation for the Friends of the San Francisco Psychoanalytic Institute, San Francisco, CA, July 29.



Volkan, K. (1986). Man and his Symbols Revisited. Presented at the Northland Art Association, Woodstock, Illinois.

### UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS

d Walker, S. N., & Volkan, K. (1989). Health conception among older adults.

\* Denotes publication is peer-reviewed

d Denotes publication is data-based

### THESIS AND DISSERTATIONS

Volkan, K. (1991). The psychology of compulsive drug use: Psychoanalytic and object relations approaches. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Center for Psychological Studies, Albany, CA.

Volkan, K. (1987). The relationship of health conception to health-promoting lifestyle among older adults. (Doctoral Dissertation), Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, Inc.

Volkan, K. (1984). A comparative study of archetypal and Tibetan Buddhist psychologies. Sonoma State University, CA: Unpublished masters thesis.

### REVIEWS OF WORK

Leiter, L. (1999). Fourth-Year Students Complete First Comprehensive Clinical Exam. *Focus: News from Harvard Medical Dental & Public Health School*, December, 3. ([http://www.med.harvard.edu/publications/Focus/1999/Dec3\\_1999/forum.html](http://www.med.harvard.edu/publications/Focus/1999/Dec3_1999/forum.html))

Stuart, C. (1996). Review of Dancing Among the Maenads: The Psychology of Compulsive Drug Use. *Contemporary Psychoanalysis*, 32(3), 486-488.

Frost, WP. (1995). Review of Dancing Among the Maenads: The Psychology of Compulsive Drug Use. *Explorations: The Journal of Adventurous Thought*.

### TECHNICAL REPORTS

Volkan, K. (2001). *Report to the Comprehensive Examination Executive Committee 2001*. Boston, MA: Harvard Medical School.

Volkan K. (2001). *Clinical Decision Support and Medical Education*. A report prepared for Contract # 290-00-0020. Bioterrorism - Automated Decision Support and Clinical Data Collection. *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ)* - U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Washington, DC.

Volkan K., & Wong, J. (2001). *Harvard Medical School Guide to Core Clerkships, Years III & IV, 2000-2001*, Volume 21. Harvard Medical School Office of Assessment: Boston, MA.

- Volkan, K., & Wong, J. (2001). *Matriculation Survey Report 2001*, Boston, MA: Harvard Medical School.
- Volkan K., & Wong, J. (2000). *Harvard Medical School Guide to Core Clerkships, Years III & IV, 1999-2000*, Volume 20. Harvard Medical School Office of Assessment: Boston, MA
- Volkan, K. (2000). *Report to the Comprehensive Examination Executive Committee 2000*. Boston, MA: Harvard Medical School
- Volkan K., & Wong, J. (1999). *Harvard Medical School Guide to Core Clerkships, Years III & IV, 2000-2001*, Volume 19. Harvard Medical School Office of Assessment: Boston, MA
- Volkan, K., & Wong, J. (1999). *Matriculation Survey Report 1999*, Boston, MA: Harvard Medical School.
- Volkan, K. (1999). *Report to the Comprehensive Examination Executive Committee 1999*. Boston, MA: Harvard Medical School.
- Volkan K., & Wong, J. (1998). *Matriculation Survey Report 1998*. Boston, MA: Harvard Medical School.
- Volkan, K., Chen, VC., Chen, L., Matsuda, K., Ogur, B., & Goldman, R. (1998). *Assessment of risk factors leading to failure of outpatient asthma therapy in the Cambridge Hospital Community Health Network*. Boston, MA: Harvard School of Public Health.
- Baldwin, L., Volkan, K. & Cionco, J. (1997). *Report from an Online Customer Satisfaction Survey, Chemical Analysis Group*, Palo Alto, CA: Hewlett-Packard Company.
- Volkan, K. (1996). *Annual Report for Five Branches Institute*. Washington, DC: National Accreditation Commission for Schools and Colleges of Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine.
- Volkan, K. (1995). *Annual Report for Five Branches Institute*. Sacramento CA: State of California, Council for Private Post-secondary and Vocational Education.
- Volkan, K., & Abrams, L. (1993). *Study of Staff/Client Interaction*. San Jose, CA: Agnews State Hospital.
- Volkan, K. (1991). *Principles of Survey Development*. Emeryville, CA: The Gauntlett Group.
- Britton, P., & Volkan, K. (1989). *Teaching AIDS Training Project Final Report Year Two*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control.
- Fetro, J., & Volkan, K. (1989). *Evaluation of WEDGE AIDS Education Program: Summary Report*. San Francisco, CA: San Francisco Department of Public Health.
- Collins, J., Britton, P., & Volkan, K. (1989). *Teaching AIDS Training Project The First Two Years*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control.

Britton, P., Volkan, K., Felder, C., & Collins, J. (1988). *Teaching AIDS Training Project Grant Final Report*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control.

Barth, R., Fetro, J., & Volkan, K. (1988). *Pregnancy Prevention Skills Curriculum: Progress Report Year Two*. San Francisco, CA: Stuart Foundation.

Volkan, K., & Powell, M. (1987). *Discriminant Analysis of Variables Predicting Classification of Students in the Honors Program*. Calumet, IL: Calumet Unified School District.

## GRANT PROPOSALS

### Current

*Improving Medical Students' Skills in History Taking and Physical Examination: A Randomized Controlled Trial of Intensive Clinical Skills Development*. Proposal to Harvard Medical School 1/11/01. S. Simon, PI, K. Volkan, C. Hamann, S. Fletcher Co-Investigators, K. Kleinman, Statistician. *Pending*.

*Excessive Use of Force by Law Enforcement Officers: A National Survey of Academic Emergency Physicians*, Proposal to NIH, 12/2001. K. Volkan, Statistical Consultant (with H. R. Hutson, PI and S. Torres). *Pending*.

*Training Emergency Physicians for Biodefense In Terrorist Attacks* (AHRQ-00-0009) 10/2000. K. Volkan, Statistical Consultant (with Michael Wayne Shannon, PI and Gary Fleischer). *Funded for \$750,000*.

*Development of a New Comprehensive-Assessment Methodology within the Double Helix Curriculum at the University of Rochester Medical School*. Proposal to Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE), Office of Postsecondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, 11/2000 K. Volkan, Psychometrician (with Hensen, L. (PI), Epstein, R., & Dannefer, E.). *Funded for \$500,000*.

*Nutrition Academic Award Program*, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, K. Volkan, Evaluator (with Alan Walker, PI and Franci Welty, Co-PI). *Funded for \$850,000*.  
<http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/funding/training/naa/index.htm>

### Completed

*Evaluation of a Patient-Simulator in an Objective Structured Clinical Examination*, Proposal to the NBME Stemmler Medical Education Research Fund, 11/2000. K. Volkan, PI (with J. Gordon and ID Todres). *Not Funded – Resubmission planned for 2002*.

*Interactive Video Substance Abuse Prevention Phase II. The Fotonovela Approach to Substance Prevention II*. Grant proposal developed for the DHHS, Washington, DC, April, 1989 (with Joyce V. Fetro, Ph.D. and Ana C. Matiella). *Funded for \$350,000*.

*The Fotonovela Approach to Substance Abuse Prevention.* National Institutes of Health Small Business Innovation Research Grant-Phase II. 1989 (with Joyce V. Fetro, Ph.D. and Ana C. Matiella). Funded for \$494,000.

*California AIDS Clearinghouse Grant Reapplication.* Grant proposal prepared for the California Office of AIDS, Sacramento, CA, April, 1989. (with Susan Cooper, Ana C. Matiella, Lynn Adams and Merry Law). Funded for \$885,000.

*Teaching AIDS Training Project Grant Reapplication.* Grant proposal prepared for the Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, GA, March, 1989. (with Patti Britton, Janet Collins, Ph.D. and Cherri Felder). Funded for \$400,000.

*Development and Evaluation of a Pregnancy Prevention Skills Curriculum.* Hewlett Foundation. (with Richard Barth and Joyce Fetro). Funded for \$300,000.

*Research Associate, Pregnancy Prevention Skills Demonstration Project.* Hewlett Foundation. September 1988. (with Richard Barth and Joyce Fetro). Funded for \$222,000.

*Research Associate, Interactive Video: Marijuana Use Prevention.* National Institutes of Health Small Business Innovation Research Grant-Phase I. November 1988. (with Joyce V. Fetro, Ph.D. and Ana C. Matiella). Funded for \$29,000.

### **LIST OF COURSES TAUGHT**

#### *Harvard Medical School*

Summer 2001: Psychology of Error – Challenger Disaster

Spring 2001: Objective Structured Clinical Examinations

Spring 2001: Evaluation Methods: 360 Degree Feedback

Spring 2001: Independent Research

Winter 2001: Program Evaluation & Educational Research

Winter 2001: Student Assessment

Winter 2001: Independent Research

Summer 2000: Psychology of Error - Challenger Disaster

Spring 2000: Objective Structured Clinical Examinations

Spring 2000: Evaluation Methods: 360 Degree Feedback

Spring 2000: Independent Research

Winter 2000: Program Evaluation & Educational Research

Winter 2000: Student Assessment

Winter 2000: Independent Research

Spring 1999: Objective Structured Clinical Examinations

Spring 1999: Evaluation Methods: 360 Degree Feedback

Spring 1999: Independent Research

Winter 1999: Evaluation & Assessment

Winter 1999: Independent Research

Summer 1999: Evaluation Issues & Errors: Case Study of Challenger Disaster

Summer 1999: Evaluation & Assessment

Spring 1998: Student Assessment

Spring 1998: Independent Research

*Five Branches Institute*

Winter, 1994: Research Methodology and Statistics (graduate)

Spring 1994: Directed Studies (graduate)

Fall, 1995: Research Methodology and Statistics (graduate)

Fall, 1995: Psychology and Psychopathology I (graduate)

Spring 1995: Directed Studies (graduate)

Spring, 1995: Psychology and Psychopathology II (graduate)

*John F. Kennedy University*

Spring, 1992: Research Methods in Professional Psychology (graduate)

Fall, 1993: Research Methods in Professional Psychology (graduate)

Summer, 1995: Research Methods & Statistics (graduate)

*Center for Psychological Studies*

Summer, 1992: Program Evaluation and Design (graduate)

Fall 1992: Independent Research

Winter 1992: Dissertation Research

Winter 1992: Independent Research

Summer, 1993: Program Evaluation and Design (graduate)

Fall 1993: Independent Research

Fall 1993: Dissertation Research

Spring 1993: Dissertation Research

Fall 1994: Dissertation Research

Spring 1994: Dissertation Research

Summer 1994: Dissertation Research

Fall 1995: Dissertation Research

Spring 1995: Dissertation Research

Summer 1995: Dissertation Research

Fall 1996: Dissertation Research

Spring 1996: Dissertation Research

Summer 1996: Dissertation Research

Fall 1997: Dissertation Research

Spring 1997: Dissertation Research

Summer 1997: Dissertation Research

Fall 1998: Dissertation Research

Spring 1998: Dissertation Research

Summer 1998: Dissertation Research

*Northern Illinois University*

Summer 1987: Seminar in Adolescent Behavior (graduate)

Summer 1987: Psychological Foundations (graduate)

Fall 1987: Psychological Foundations (grad. and undergrad., two sections)

Fall 1987: Testing, Measurement and Research Design (undergraduate)

Fall 1987: Standardized Testing (graduate)

Fall 1987: Internship/Practicum (graduate)

Fall 1987: Theory of Measurement (graduate)

Winter 1988: Psychological Foundations (grad. and undergrad., two sections)

Winter 1988: Standardized Testing (undergraduate)

Winter 1988: Test Construction and Evaluation (graduate)

Winter 1988: Internship/Practicum (graduate)

*Sonoma State University*

Fall 1983: Introduction to Psychology (Teaching Assistant and Lecturer, undergrad.)

Winter 1984: Transpersonal Psychology (Teaching Assistant and Lecturer, grad. and undergrad.)

Fall 1991: Thesis Research

Spring 1991: Thesis Research

*Wright Institute*

Fall 1995: Dissertation Research

Spring 1995: Dissertation Research

Fall 1996: Dissertation Research

Spring 1996: Dissertation Research

## DISSERTATIONS

1988, *Statistical Consultant*: Riley, T. Ph.D. Clinical Psychology. The Attentional Qualities of Zen Meditators. CA School of Professional Psychology.

1991, *Committee Member*: Stevens, M. M.A. Psychology and Organizational Development. Transpersonal Psychology and Organizational Transformation. Sonoma State University.

1994, *Committee Chair*. Coven, B. Ph.D. Clinical Psychology. The Relationship of Fear to Alcoholism. Center for Psychological Studies.

1994, *Committee Member*. Cameron, C. Ph.D. Clinical & Developmental Psychology. The Effect of Different Music Modalities Upon the Cooperative Behavior of Government Officials. Center for Psychological Studies.

1994, *Committee Member*. Mills, P. Ph.D. Clinical Psychology. Ego Strength and Adolescent Pregnancy. Center for Psychological Studies.

1996, *Committee Chair*, Glogoski, C., Ph.D., Clinical Psychology. Attachment Styles and Depression Among Divorced Adults. The Wright Institute.

1996, *Committee Member*, Fraundorfer, G. Ph.D., Organizational Psychology. Building a Corporate Culture of Employee Involvement. Center for Psychological Studies.

1998, *Committee Member*, Dunhower, R., Ph.D. Clinical Psychology, Social Support, Depression & Chronic Fatigue Syndrome. Center for Psychological Studies.

1998 Committee Member, Soden, E., An Inquiry into the Role of Parental Loss in Mid-Life Growth and Development. Center for Psychological Studies, Ph.D. Dissertation

## STATISTICAL EXPERTISE



SPSS & SAS programming, univariate and multivariate statistical analysis and interpretation, factor and cluster analysis, discriminant and regression analysis, non-linear regression, structural equation modeling

### COMPUTER EXPERTISE

Systems: Macintosh, UNIX, Linux, Windows (2000, NT, 98, 95)  
Internet: HTML, Javascript, Perl, Java applet implementation, ColdFusion  
Statistical Programming: Datadesk, SPSS, SAS, STATA, LISREL, Logexact, S+

### PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Association for the Advancement of Science  
American Educational Research Association  
American College of Advanced Practice Psychologists  
American Psychological Association

### AWARDS

*Hewlett-Packard Summit Strategies - Best Overall Practices Q1 2000," "Best Practice in E-Commerce" and "Best Practice in Online Marketing Awards*, Boston, MA, 2000.  
*David Lang Memorial Award*, Center for Psychological Studies, Albany, CA, 1996  
*Sustained Superior Accomplishment Award*, Department of Developmental Services, State of California, 1993.

### REFERENCES

- Elizabeth Armstrong, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Pediatrics & Director of Medical Education, Harvard Medical International, Harvard Medical School, (617) 535-6483  
earmstrong@hms.harvard.edu
- Gillian Lieberman, M.D., Associate Professor of Radiology, Director of Radiological Education, Beth Israel Hospital, Harvard Medical School, 617/754-2597  
glieberm@caregroup.harvard.edu
- Antoinette Peters, Ph.D. Instructor in Ambulatory Care and Prevention, Dept of Ambulatory Care, Harvard Medical School 617/421-6025  
toni\_peters@hms.harvard.edu
- Elizabeth A. Rider, M.S.W., M.D., Co-Director, Academies Collaborative, Harvard Medical School, Phone/fax: 617/232-0983; Beeper: 617/468-8530,  
elizabeth\_rider@hms.harvard.edu

Steven R. Simon, MD, MPH, Department of Ambulatory Care and Prevention, Harvard Medical School and Harvard Pilgrim Health Care, 617/509-9938, [steven\\_simon@hms.harvard.edu](mailto:steven_simon@hms.harvard.edu)

David Todres, M.D., Professor of Anesthesia & Pediatrics, Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA 617/726-8259 [idtodres@partners.org](mailto:idtodres@partners.org)

## CURRICULUM VITAE

CHING-HUA WANG

### Education:

Ph.D. Cornell University, Immunology, 1986.  
M.S. Beijing Medical University, Immunology, 1981.  
M.D. Beijing Medical College, Medicine, 1978.  
Diploma Beijing School of Foreign Languages, Major: English, 1968.

### Experience:

2001-present	Professor, California State University at Channel Islands
1999-2001	Professor, Department of Biology, College of Natural Sciences California State University at San Bernardino
1994-1999	Associate Professor, <i>ibid</i>
1990-1994	Assistant Professor, <i>ibid</i>
1987-1990	Research Associate II James A. Baker Institute, Cornell University
1986-1987	Postdoctoral Research Associate James A. Baker Institute, Cornell University
1981-1986	Graduate Research Assistant Completed a PhD thesis "Immunobiological Studies on Newborn <i>Trichinella Spiralis</i> Larvae in Rats".
1978-1981	Teaching Assistant Department of Microbiology and Immunology Beijing Medical University Completed a M.S. thesis "Development and Characterization of a Method to Detect Human B Lymphocytes with Brucella Rosette".
1977-1978	Medical Internship Beijing Tong Ren Hospital Beijing Hospital of Gynecology and Obstetrics
1973-1974	Assistant of Family Planning Program Inner Mongolia (I was sent there from Beijing during the Cultural Revolution.)

1969-1972      Elementary Teacher, Inner Mongolia (ibid)

**Awards and Grants:**

1981-1986      Cornell Graduate Research Assistant Fellowships  
\$4,800 - 5,800 per year.

1983/84      Sage Graduate Fellowship, \$5,000, Cornell University.

1991      Instrumentation and Laboratory Improvement Grant, \$62,645, Co-PI,  
National Science Foundation. Secured funding to establish the  
Electron Microscopy Center at the CSUSB.

1990/91      Affirmative Action Professional Development Grant, \$1,000, California  
State University.

1991/92      Affirmative Action Professional Development Grant, \$1,500, California  
State University.

1991/92      Professional Development Grant, \$2,415, California State University.

1992/93      Professional Development Grant, \$2,258, California State University.

1993/94      Professional Development Grant, \$2,260, California State University.

1993/97      Research Grant, \$101,409, sole PI, National Institutes of Health.

1993/94      Instrumentation and Laboratory Improvement Grant, \$21,300, Co-PI,  
National Science Foundation. Not funded.

1994      Supplemental grant of \$4,726 to support minority Medical student to  
conduct research under an NIH grant recipient, PI, National Institutes of  
Health.

1996/97      Professional Study Program Award, \$1,000, California State University.

1997/98      Professional Development Grant, \$4,253, California State University.

1997/Spring      Micro-Grant Award for publication cost, \$400, California State  
University.

1998/99      Professional Development Grant, \$4,430, California State University.

1998/Spring      Micro-Grant Award for publication cost, \$400, California State  
University.

- 1998/Fall      Micro-Grant Award for publication cost, \$500, California State University.
- 1998/Fall      Awarded \$3,494 for release time by the College of Natural Sciences for preparing a major grant application to the National Institutes of Health.
- 1999/Fall      Awarded a Professional Study Programs Award, \$1,000, CSUSB.
- 1999/Fall      Awarded \$100 Micro-Grant for publication cost, CSUSB.
- 1999/2000      Completed and submitted an AREA Grant application to the NIH, seeking 3 years of funding for a total of \$100,000 direct cost. Sole PI, returned for revision.
- 1999/2000      Science mentor for the DART Program, the Drug and Alcohol Reduction Program, \$1,000, the National Institutes of Health.
- 2000/Summer      Awarded a \$3,000 Summer Research Fellowship, CSUSB.
- 2001/Spring      Professional Development Grant, \$4,979, CSUSB.
- 2001/Summer      Awarded a \$5,000 Summer Research Fellowship, CSUSB.
- 2001/Spring and Summer      McNair Scholarship Mentor, \$1,000, DOE.

**Associations:**

- 1984-1990      Member of the Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi
- 1991-1997      Member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science
- 1991-present      Member of the American Association of Immunologists
- 1991-present      Member of the Federation of American Societies of Experimental Biology
- 1997-present      Permanent member of Frontiers in Bioscience Society

**Conferences Attended:**

- Nov, 1983      Annual Conference of American Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Cleveland, Ohio.
- July, 1985      Lake Ontario Immunology Conference, Trudeau Institute, Saranac Lake, New York, presented a paper.
- July, 1986      Lake Ontario Immunology Conference, Cornell University.

- July, 1986      The 6th International Congress of Immunology, Toronto, Canada.
- March, 1987    Federation of American Societies of Experimental Biology, Washington, D.C., presented a paper.
- April, 1988    Federation of American Societies of Experimental Biology, Las Vegas, NV, presented a paper.
- March, 1989    Federation of American Societies of Experimental Biology, New Orleans, Louisiana, presented a paper.
- July, 1989      The 7th International Congress of Immunology, West Berlin, West Germany--to present a paper. (Due to visa status, personally unable to attend, the paper was presented by Dr. Bell, the second author).
- August, 1989   Gordon Research Conferences, Molecular and Immunological Aspects of Parasitism, New Hampshire, presented a paper.
- Nov, 1991      The First California State University Colloquium on Electron Microscopy, Long Beach, presented a paper.
- August, 1992   The 8th International Congress of Immunology, Budapest, Hungary, presented a paper with my graduate student.
- May, 1993      The Joint Meeting of the American Association of Immunologists and the Clinical Immunology Society, Denver, Colorado, presented a paper.
- July, 1995      The 9th International Congress of Immunology, San Francisco, presented a paper.
- April, 1995    NIH AREA Conference, Indianapolis, paper submitted, due to schedule conflict with another meeting, did not attend.
- April, 1995    The Experimental Biology Conference, Atlanta, Georgia, presented a paper.
- Nov, 1995      The National Science Foundation Grants Regional Conference, Cambridge, MA.
- January, 1997   The 9th International Congress of Mucosal Immunology, Sydney, Australia. Invited to attend to present a paper.
- January, 1998   The 10th Annual CSU Biotechnology Symposium, Pomona, CA, a paper was submitted and presented by my graduate student, personally did not attend due to teaching.



- April, 1998      The Experimental Biology Conference, San Francisco, paper submitted and presented by my graduate student, personally did not attend due to teaching.
- April, 1999      The Experimental Biology Conference, Washington, DC, 3 paper abstracts submitted and presented by my graduate and undergraduate students and I.
- May, 2000        The Immunology 2000 Conference, Seattle, WA, presented 2 papers.
- March, 2001      The Beckman Research Institute, City of Hope, presented a paper.
- July, 2001        The 11th International Congress of Immunology, Stockholm, Sweden.

### **Publications:**

Bell, R. G. Ching Hua Wang and R. W. Ogden, 1985. *Trichinella spiralis*: Nonspecific resistance and immunity to newborn larvae in inbred mice. *Experimental Parasitology* 60:101-110.

Ching Hua Wang and R. G. Bell, 1986. *Trichinella spiralis*: Newborn larval migration route in rats reexamined. *Experimental Parasitology* 61:76-85.

Ching Hua Wang and R. G. Bell, 1986. *Trichinella spiralis*: Vascular recirculation and organ retention of newborn larvae in rats. *Experimental Parasitology* 62:430-441.

Bell, R. G. and Ching Hua Wang, 1987. The *Trichinella spiralis* newborn larvae: Production, Migration and Immunity in vivo. *Wiadomosci Parazytologiczne. Proceedings of International Conference of Trichinellosis*. No. XX/Vol.XXXIII. NR 4-5, pp. 453-478.

Ching Hua Wang and R. G. Bell, 1987. *Trichinella spiralis*: Intestinal expression of systemic stage-specific immunity to newborn larvae. *Parasite Immunology*. 9(4):465-475.

Bell, R. G., Korenaga, M. and Wang, C. H., 1987. Characterization of a cell population in thoracic duct lymph that adoptively transfers rejection of adult *Trichinella spiralis* to normal rats. *Immunology* 61:221-227.

Ching Hua Wang and R. G. Bell, 1987. *Trichinella spiralis*: Host immunity against newborn larvae during a primary infection in rats. *Journal of Parasitology* 73(5):1069-1071.

Ching Hua Wang and R. G. Bell, 1988. Host immunity against newborn *Trichinella spiralis* larvae of different ages. *Journal of Parasitology* 74(5):880-882.

Ching Hua Wang and R. G. Bell, 1988. Antibody-mediated in vivo cytotoxicity to

- Trichinella spiralis* newborn larvae in immune rats. *Parasite Immunology* 10:293-308.
- Korenaga, M., Ching Hua Wang, R. G. Bell and Duzhang Zhu, 1989. Intestinal immunity to *Trichinella spiralis* is a property of OX-8- OX-22- T helper cells that are generated in the intestine. *Immunology* 66:588-594.
- Ching Hua Wang, M. Korenaga, R. G. Bell, A. Greenwood, 1990. T-helper subset function in the gut of rats: differential stimulation of eosinophils, mucosal mast cells and antibody-forming cells by OX8- OX22- and OX8- OX22+ cells. *Immunology* 71:166-175.
- Ching Hua Wang, M. Korenaga, F. R. Sacuto, A. Ahmad. R. G. Bell, 1990. Intraintestinal migration to the epithelium of protective, dividing, anti-*Trichinella spiralis* CD4+ OX22- cells requires MHC class II compatibility. *Journal of Immunology* 145:1021-1028.
- Ahmad, A. Wang, C. H., Korenaga, M., Bell, R. G. and Adams, L. S., 1990. Synergistic interaction between immune serum and thoracic duct cells in the adoptive transfer of rapid expulsion of *Trichinella spiralis* in adult rats. *Experimental Parasitology* 71:90-99.
- Ahmad, A., R. G. Bell, C. H. Wang and F. R. Sacuto, 1991. Characterization of the thoracic duct T-helper cells that co-mediate, with antibody, the rapid expulsion of *Trichinella spiralis* in adult rats. *Parasite Immunology* 13:147-159.
- Ahmad, A., Wang, C. H. and Bell, R. G., 1991. A role for IgE in intestinal immunity: Expression of rapid expulsion of *Trichinella spiralis* in rats transfused with IgE and thoracic duct lymphocytes. *Journal of Immunology*, 146:3563-3570.
- Ching Hua Wang and R. G. Bell, 1992. Characterization of cellular and molecular immune effectors against *Trichinella Spiralis* newborn larvae in vivo. *Cellular and Molecular Biology*, 38(3):311-325.
- Ching Hua Wang, 1997. Study of biological properties of *Trichinella spiralis* newborn larvae and the antiparasitic mucosal immunity of the host. *Frontiers in Bioscience*, 2:d317-329.
- Ching Hua Wang, 1998. Characterization of kinetics of anti-*Trichinella spiralis* newborn larvae immunity in rats. *Frontiers in Bioscience*, 3:a38-46.
- Ching Hua Wang, E. M. Richards, R. D. Block, E. M. Lezcaco and R. Gutierrez, 1998. Early induction and augmentation of parasitic antigen-specific antibody-producing B lymphocytes in the non-Peyer's patch region of the small intestine. *Frontiers in Bioscience*, 3:a58-65. (All other authors were my under/graduate students from CSUSB)
- Ching Hua Wang, E. M. Richards, and R. G. Bell, 1999. Rapid anti-helminthic response of B lymphocytes in the intestinal mucosal tissues of rats. *Cellular Immunology*, 193:59-70. (Richards was my graduate student from CSUSB)

Published Abstracts and Presentations:

Ching Hua Wang and R. G. Bell, 1987. Systemic stage-specific immunity to newborn larvae of *Trichinella spiralis* expressed in the small intestine of rats. Federation Proceedings, 46(3):613.

R. G. Bell, M. Korenaga and C. H. Wang, 1987. Adoptive transfer of immunity to *Trichinella spiralis* in rats. Federation Proceedings 46(3):614.

Bell, R. G., M. Korenaga, C. H. Wang, A. Ahmad and D. Z. Zhu, 1988. Intestinal lymphoid cells and the generation of protective immunity to *Trichinella spiralis* in rats. Federation Proceedings, 2:883.

Wang, C. H., M. Korenaga, R. G. Bell and D. Z. Zhu, 1988. Intestinal epithelial localization of a defined subset of anti-helminth T helper cells. Federation Proceedings, 2:453.

Wang, C. H., M. Korenaga, R. G. Bell and A. Greenwood, 1989. Intestinal mastocytopenia and eosinopenia induced by distinct T helper subsets in the thoracic duct of rats. Federation Proceedings, 3(3):A807.

Wang, C. H., F. R. Sacuto, A. Ahmad and R. G. Bell, 1989. T helper cell migration in the intestine is restricted by the MHC class II genes. The 7th International Congress of Immunology, Abstracts, p296.

Wang, C. H. and R. G. Bell, 1991. Characterization of cellular and molecular immune effectors against *Trichinella spiralis* newborn larvae in vivo. The First California State University Electron Microscopy Colloquium, Abstract, Section III--Cell and Tissue Development.

Wang, C. H. and R. G. Bell, 1992. Early B cell response to *Trichinella spiralis* in intestine-associated lymphoid tissues in rats. The 8th International Congress of Immunology, Abstract, p473.

Wang, C. H. and E. M. Richards, 1993. Rapid multiisotypic B cell response to *Trichinella spiralis* antigen in the small intestine of rats. The J. of Immunology, Abstracts, Part II, p115A. (Richards was my graduate student from CSUSB)

C. H. Wang, 1995. Early intestinal B cell response to helminthic infection. The National Institutes of Health Academic Research Enhancement Awards Conference, Abstracts.

Wang, C. H. and R. G. Bell, 1995. Early activation of B cells in the non-Peyer's patch region of the intestine of rats infected with *Trichinella spiralis*. The FASEB Journal, Abstracts, A1033.

S. D. Wagner, H. Montalvo, C. Hauschild, A. M. Vanhooose and C. H. Wang, 1998.

Characterization of early activation of multi-isotypic antibody-producing B lymphocytes in the small intestine. 10th Annual CSU Biotechnology Symposium, Abstracts. (All other authors were my under/graduate students at CSUSB)

S. D. Wagner, H. Montalvo, C. Hauschild, A. M. Vanhooose and C. H. Wang, 1998. Rapid immune response by B cells producing multiple antibody isotypes in the small intestine. The FASEB Journal, Abstracts, LB26. (All other authors were my under/graduate students at CSUSB)

S. D. Wagner, C. Hauschild and C. H. Wang, 1999. Early activation by B cells producing multiple antibody isotypes in the small intestine. The FASEB Journal, Abstracts, 13:A997. (All other authors were my under/graduate students at CSUSB)

C. H. Wang, E. M. Richards and R. G. Bell, 1999. Augmentation of IgG1- and IgE-producing B lymphocytes in the thoracic duct lymph from mesenteric lymph node-resected rats. The FASEB Journal, Abstracts, 13:A998. (Richards was my graduate student from CSUSB)

C. L. Hauschild, R. T. Yosef and C. H. Wang, 1999. Characterization of B cell response to *Trichinella spiralis* in normal and athymic rats. The FASEB Journal, Abstracts, 13:A998. (All other authors were my undergraduate students at CSUSB)

C. H. Wang and S. D. Wagner, 2000. Analysis of surface antibody expression on B lymphocytes in the Peyer's patches of rats infected with an intestinal helminth. The FASEB Journal, 14(6):1046. (Wagner was my graduate student from CSUSB)

C. H. Wang and S. D. Wagner, 2000. Concomitant expression of antibody isotypes on B lymphocytes in the mesenteric lymph nodes of parasitically infected rats. The FASEB Journal, 14(6):1047. (Wagner was my graduate student at CSUSB)

**Selected Manuscripts in Preparation and Work in Progress:**

(All authors aside from Wang were undergraduate or graduate students.)

S. D. Wagner, C. H. Wang, H. Montalvo, C. L. Hauschild and A. M. Vanhooose. Characterization of early activation of multiple antibody-producing B lymphocytes in the small intestine of rats. (Completed)

C. H. Wang, S. D. Wagner and C. L. Hauschild, et. al. B cells producing multiple antibody isotypes in the mesenteric lymph nodes and the Peyer's patches. (Completed)

C. H. Wang, C. L. Hauschild and R. T. Yosef. Characterization of B cell response to *Trichinella spiralis* in normal and athymic rats.

C. H. Wang and Elizabeth M. Richards. Rapid multiisotypic B cell response to monoclonal affinity purified 9D4 antigen in the small intestine.

C. H. Wang, R. D. Block, and E. M. Lezcano. Characterization of antigenic epitopes of anti-*Trichinella spiralis* B cell response.

C. H. Wang and D. T. Asher. Kinetics of B cell migration in rats infected with *Trichinella spiralis*.

C. H. Wang and T. S. Richmond. The antimicrobial effects of medicinal herbs.

C. H. Wang, D. Holl and D. Adugna. Production of monoclonal antibodies against the human PRP2 protein and the yeast PRP2 protein.

### Services:

#### Community Services:

Served as an assistant or Room Mom at Arroyo Verde Elementary School, 1990-1998.  
Assisted their Health Fair Program taking place at Loma Linda University, 1991.

Served as a Judge in the Teacher's hall of Fame Science Fair, 1992.

Member of PTA, 1990-present.

Actively participated in East Highlands Ranch's Swim Team' organization, fund raising and all kinds of other activities.

Organized and delivered 2 workshops on AIDS for the Inland Area Science Project at CSUSB serving ~20 local high school science teachers, 7/97.

Participated in the Inland Valley Regional Academic Pentathlon of the local middle schools in the region. 98-01.

Supporting the YWCA of greater San Bernardino and the Redlands Educational Partnership foundation. on-going.

Served as a Science Mentor for the California Drug and Alcohol Reduction Program , worked with a Drug Abuse Research Team in Sultana High School of San Bernardino County. This was an NIH supported project. 99-00.

#### Service to scientific community at large:

Nominated and serving as editor and later managing editor for the *Frontiers in Bioscience Journal*, 97-present.

Providing technical assistance to scientists working in the same field, ongoing.

#### Service to the Department:

Provided student advisement every academic year since 1990.  
 Participated numerous student advisement during Freshman Advising Day, advisement for transfer students, international students on campus.  
 Served as a library liaison for the department, F/90-S/92.  
 Served on the Graduate Committee, F/90-S/95, F/98-S/01, F/99-S/01, as the Chair.  
 Served on the Pre-professional Committee, F/92-S/95, 98/99.  
 Served on the Electron Microscope Faculty, F/92-S/93.  
 Served on the Evaluation Committee, 96/97.  
 Served on the Biology 300 Core Revision Committee, 96/97.  
 Served on the Search Committees, 93/94, 96/97, 98/99, 99-00.  
 Served on the Assessment Committee, 96-98.  
 Served on the BA Revision Committee, 97-98.  
 Supported the Biology Club, 96/97.  
 Served as Graduate Coordinator, in charge of all affairs of the program, including recruitment, advising, coordination of activities, etc. F/99-S/01.

#### Service to the College:

Served on the Library Committee, F/90-S/92.  
 Participated the Graduate Education Committee Meetings, S/93.  
 Organized and delivered, with Dr. Paxton in the Health Dept., a public presentation on AIDS, 6/93.  
 Served on the Professional Award Committee, 94/95, 96/97, 98-00.  
 Served as a coordinator for the School Assessment Committee, F/96-S/98.  
 Performed numerous classroom visitations, on-going since 1990.  
 Served on College Evaluation Committee, F/99-present, as the Chair from F/00-S/01.

#### Service to the University:

Served on the International Programs Selection/Advisory Committee, 90-91.  
 Participated in receptions, advisement and orientation for new international students, 92-01.  
 Participated in the activities held by the Institute for Science Education, that was supported by the National Science Foundation, F/92.  
 Served during the 13th Annual California Academic Decathlon, 3/92.  
 Served on the AIDS Response and Education Committee, 93-95, 98-00.  
 Served as college representative on the University Assessment Committee, F/96-S/98.  
 Served as faculty representative on the University Diversity Committee, F/98-00.  
 Participated in the Inland Empire Biotechnology Meetings, F/96, S/97.  
 Served as the Secretary and currently the Vice President and the Executive Board Member for the Asian Faculty, Staff and Students Association, S/98-S/01.  
 Sponsored a student group, Adventurer's Gaming Guild, F/98-S/00.  
 Served as the faculty advisor for the Chinese Students Association, F/99-S/00.  
 Served on the Graduate Council as Biology Graduate Program's representative, F/99-01.  
 Served as a judge in the CSUSB's Graduate Student Research Competition, S/00.  
 Served on the Student Study Abroad Committee, F/00-01.

Served as a Science Mentor for minority students who are aspiring doctoral candidates. This is supported by the McNair Scholars Program of the Dept. of Education, Federal Government. 00-01.

Served as mentor for a minority student for the California Pre-doctoral Scholarship, S/01-present.

Service to the CSU System:

Participated in the CSU wide competitive renewal for the MIRT Program, designed to attract minority students into biomedical research training, F/96.

Participated in the CSU Biotechnology Symposium, 1/98.

Participated in the CSU wide Students Learnings Outcomes Assessment Conference and workshop, sponsored by the CSU Chancellor's Office, held on 4/9-10,99, at Fullerton.